



**Missouri State**  
UNIVERSITY

The Board of Governors of Missouri State University  
Office of Procurement Services  
901 South National Avenue  
Springfield, MO 65897  
Telephone: 417.836.5260

**REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL (RFP) 8265-29**

January 26, 2024

**PPO Network Access**

**Contract Period: January 1, 2025 through December 31, 2027  
Plus Four University Optional One-Year Renewals**

This document constitutes a request for **SEALED** responses from qualified contractors to provide **PPO Network Access** as specified herein, in accordance with the requirements, terms and conditions of this solicitation.

**Date and Time Returnable: 3:00 p.m. on Thursday, February 29, 2024**

Michael Wills E-mail: [mikewills@missouristate.edu](mailto:mikewills@missouristate.edu) Telephone: 417.836.7635

By signing below and submitting a response to this RFP, Contractor agrees to furnish items and/or services pursuant to all requirements and specifications contained in this RFP, upon either the receipt of an authorized purchase order from Missouri State University, or receipt of a countersigned copy of the RFP.

Either occurrence shall be agreed by the parties as forming a binding contract pursuant to the terms of the RFP set forth herein. Contractor agrees that, subject to the terms of this RFP, any exceptions to the RFP, or other changes could disqualify the Contractor from consideration in University's final award.

Contractor Company Name		Date
Mailing Address		Telephone
City	State	Zip Code
Contact Person(s)		Facsimile
E-Mail(s)		
Printed Name	Authorized Signature	Title
<b>For University Use Only:</b>		<b>Contract Number:</b>
Accepted by the Missouri State University as Follows:		
Printed Name and Title	Authorized Signature	Date
Michael Wills, Director of Procurement Services		

**1.0 INTRODUCTION AND GENERAL INFORMATION**

**1. Introduction**

This document constitutes a request for competitive, sealed responses from qualified organizations to provide responses as specified herein for Missouri State University (also referred to herein as the University) for the purpose of assisting the University with **PPO Network Access**, in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in this proposal.

**2. Organization**

This document, referred to as a Request for Proposal (RFP), is divided into the following parts:

**1.0 INTRODUCTION AND GENERAL INFORMATION ..... 2**

**2.0 SCOPE OF WORK ..... 5**

**3.0 RESPONSE SUBMISSION INFORMATION ..... 12**

**4.0 MED-PAY CONSULTING RFP INSERT ..... 20**

**5.0 GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS ..... 21**

**6.0 GENERAL ACKNOWLEDGMENT ..... 31**

**7.0 AFFIDAVIT OF WORK AUTHORIZATION ..... 32**

**8.0 AFFIDAVIT FOR ANTI-DISCRIMINATION AGAINST ISRAEL ACT ..... 33**

**ATTACHMENTS**

- 1. MEDICAL PLAN DOCUMENT AND SUMMARY PLAN DESCRIPTION**
- 2. CLAIMS AND ENROLLMENT INFORMATION**
- 3. MED-PAY WORKSHEETS**
- 4. CLAIMS RE-PRICING FILES AND INSTRUCTIONS**
- 5. CENSUS DATA FILE (AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST)**

**LINK – VENDOR REGISTRATION FORM, SERVICE CODE SE410**

<https://apps.missouristate.edu/financialservices/Forms/APVendorRegForm.pdf>

### 3. Questions

It is the Contractor's responsibility to ask questions, request changes or clarification, or otherwise advise the University's Office of Procurement Services if any language, specifications, or requirements of the RFP/RFQ/RFI appear to inadvertently restrict or limit the requirements of the RFP/RFQ/RFI to a single source.

Any and all communication from Contractor's regarding the RFP/RFQ/RFI and the procurement process must be directed to the Buyer identified on the first page of the RFP/RFQ/RFI or to Med-Pay, Incorporated.

Contractors are assumed to understand the RFP/RFQ/RFI and to have accepted all terms upon signature. Any questions regarding the RFP/RFQ/RFI must be submitted in writing.

**Written questions regarding this Request for Proposal should be submitted to Med-Pay, Incorporated to Marshall Kinne, [mkinne@med-pay.com](mailto:mkinne@med-pay.com), 417.841.4008, and Sheen Arnold, [sarnold@med-pay.com](mailto:sarnold@med-pay.com), 417.841.4112, no later than Friday, February 9, 2024, at 5:00 p.m.** Questions submitted by the Contractor will be reviewed to determine whether a response is warranted.

**The University contact is Michael Wills, [mikewills@missouristate.edu](mailto:mikewills@missouristate.edu), 417.836.7635.**

Except as provided for herein, contractors must not contact other employees of the University or Med-Pay, Incorporated concerning this procurement.

### 4. Timetable

For informational purposes only, contractors are advised that the University anticipates following the timetable set forth below with regard to this solicitation:

Deadline for Questions	February 9, Friday	2024
Deadline for RFP Response	February 29, Thursday	2024
Award Decision, Approximate	May	2024

### 5. Right to Modify or Cancel

#### 5.1 University's Right to Modify or Cancel

The University reserves the right to officially modify or cancel the RFP/RFQ/RFI after issuance. Contractors will be notified of any such modification or cancellation by issuance of an addendum from the University's Office of Procurement Services.

#### 5.2 Contractor May Modify or Withdraw a Submitted Bid Prior to Proposed Close Time

The Contractor may modify or withdraw a submitted bid prior to the Proposed Close Date and Time by providing the University with adequate notice. For purposes of

withdrawing or modify a bid adequate notice can be achieved in one of the following ways:

(1) By signed, written notice received by the University's Office of Procurement Services prior to the Response Close Date, or

(2) In person notification by the Contractor or its authorized representative, provided proper identification is presented before the Proposal Close Date and Time. Telephone requests to withdraw or modify a response will not be honored. No withdrawal or modification will be accepted following the Proposed Close Date.

## 2.0 SCOPE OF WORK

### 1. General Project Requirements

Contractor shall provide **PPO Network Access** as specified herein in accordance with the terms and conditions of this proposal.

#### 1.1 Purpose of Procurement

The purpose of the Request for Proposal is to solicit responses from firms for **PPO Network Access**.

#### 1.2 Definitions

For the purposes of this Contract, the following terms have the following meaning:

##### 1.2.1 Accessibility Standards

Means the following nationally and state accepted accessibility standards, the MO ICT Standards, the Web Content Accessibility Guidelines (WCAG) developed by the Web Accessibility Initiative (WAI) of the Worldwide Web Consortium (WC3), Level A and AA, and Appendixes A, B, and C of Section 508 and 255 Subparts to the Rehabilitation Act of 1973.

##### 1.2.2 Information Communication Technology (ICT)

Means any information technology, equipment, or interconnected system or subsystem of equipment for which the principal function is the creation, conversion, duplication, automatic acquisition, storage, analysis, evaluation, manipulation, management, movement, control, display, switching, interchange, transmission, reception, or broadcast of data or information. For the purposes of this definition, ICT includes Information Technology.

##### 1.2.3 Information Technology (IT)

Means any electronic information equipment or interconnected system that is used in the acquisition, storage, manipulation, management, movement, control, display, switching, interchange, transmission, or reception of data or information, including audio, graphic and text.

##### 1.2.4 Sandbox

Means a testing environment wherein the University may utilize the features of the Service/Product for the purposes of testing the Service/Product for compliance with this RFP/RFQ/RFI.

### 1.3 Alternative Documentation

#### 1.3.1 Master Service Agreement

Do you have a Master Service Agreement or other document typically distributed to customers seeking to engage the Services/Product underlying your RFP/RFQ/RFI response?

Yes or  No

#### 1.3.2

If Yes, will you agree to provide the Services/Products pursuant to this RFP/RFQ/RFI and the Contract Documents identified herein and not your Master Service Agreement.

Yes or  No

#### 1.3.3 Edits to Master Service Agreement

If No, will you accept edits to your Master Service Agreement including but not limited to the incorporation of your Master Service Agreement into this RFP/RFQ/RFI.

Yes or  No

#### 1.3.4 Editable Version of Master Services Agreement

If Yes, please provide an editable version of the Master Services Agreement sufficient for editing by the University.

Failure to indicate YES in response to 1.3.3 will result in Contractors' exclusion from consideration.

### 1.4 Background

Missouri State University, with campuses in Springfield, Mountain Grove, and West Plains, Missouri sponsors a self-insured medical and prescription drug plan that covers approximately 2,027 employees, 73 retirees, and 1,611 dependents.

With system enrollment of 26,000+ students across three campuses, the University is structured to address the special needs of the urban and rural populations it serves. Missouri State University, Springfield is a selective admissions, graduate level teaching and research institution. Missouri State University, West Plains is an open admissions campus serving seven counties in south central Missouri. Missouri State University, Mountain Grove serves Missouri's fruit industry through operation of the State Fruit Experiment Station. The University's Extended Campus provides a variety of opportunities for study that align with the needs of today's mobile student.

The University also operates additional facilities, such as the Darr Agricultural Center in southwest Springfield, Jordan Valley Innovation Center in downtown Springfield, Bull

Shoals Field Station near Forsyth, Baker's Acres and Observatory near Marshfield, Missouri State University Graduate Center in Joplin, and a branch campus at Liaoning Normal University in Dalian, China. Missouri State's Department of Defense and Strategic Studies program is located near Washington, D.C., in Fairfax, Virginia.

The majority of active employees reside in the Springfield, Missouri metropolitan area, but some active employees and retirees reside throughout the country. The University's self-funded plans administered by Med-Pay, a Third Party Administrator also located in Springfield, Missouri. Effective January 1, 2012, Mercy Health Springfield Communities was awarded the contract for PPO services. In addition to the direct contract relationship with Mercy, the University also has on-site clinic(s) and utilizes the Healthlink Open Access III, Freedom Network Select and First Health PPO networks on a wrap network basis. Elixir is the current Pharmacy Benefit Manager.

The University operates Magers Health and Wellness Center (including a pharmacy); Center City Counseling Center; Speech and Hearing Clinic; Learning Diagnostic Clinic; and Physical Therapy Clinic.

When developing, procuring, maintaining or using Information Communication Technology (ICT), or when administering contracts or grants that include the procurement, development, or upgrading of ICT, the University must ensure that the ICT allows all users (e.g. employees, program participants, and members of the general public) with a disability have access to and use of Information Technology (IT) and ITC that is comparable to the access by users without disabilities. Accordingly all ICT procured by the University should comply with the Accessibility Standards as defined herein.

Successful Contractors should reflect compliance with the Accessibility Standards and provide the requested information set forth below. Failure to satisfactorily provide this information will result in Contractor's exclusion from consideration.

## **2.0 Plan Information**

### **2.1 Medical Plan Document and SPD:**

For reference, a copy of the University's current plan document and SPD are included herein as Attachment #1.

### **2.2 Claims and Enrollment Information:**

Shown in Attachment #2. A summary of eligibility requirements is provided below.

Note: More complete information regarding eligibility requirements can be found in the plan documents attached hereto.

2.3 Summary of Eligibility Requirements:

<b>Full-time employees</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Employees working a minimum of 30 hours weekly, on a regular, full-time basis.</li> <li>• Faculty and staff– first of the month following date of hire.</li> </ul>
<b>Dependents</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Spouse and domestic partner</li> <li>• A child will be an eligible dependent until reaching the limiting age of 26, without regard to student status, marital status, financial dependency or residency status with the employee or any other person.</li> <li>• A child who is incapable of self-sustaining employment as a result of mental retardation or physical handicap. The child must have been incapacitated prior to limiting age and while insured as a dependent under the policy.</li> </ul>
<b>Non- Medicare Retirees</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• University non-Medicare eligible retired employees and surviving spouses and dependent children of retired employees who are eligible for and receiving a retirement pension from the University's public retirement plan and who have maintained continuous coverage under the University's medical plan, and who pay the required contribution.</li> </ul>



### **3. Scope of Service**

#### **3.1 General Contractor Requirements**

The contractor shall provide PPO Network Access for Missouri State University in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Request for Proposal.

##### **3.1.1 Administrative Services Contractor, Med-Pay, Incorporated**

The contractor must agree to work with the University's administrative services contractor, Med-Pay, Incorporated.

##### **3.1.2 University Medical Plan**

The awarded coverage must be provided in accordance with the applicable provisions of the University's benefit plan.

##### **3.1.3 Awarded Coverage**

Contractor must provide the awarded coverage to the sole satisfaction of the University.

### **4. Other Requirements**

#### **4.1 Printing**

If the printing of materials not already required by the contract is requested by the University, the contractor must present a complete draft and subsequent proof of such materials to the University for approval. The University will not pay for any printed materials not specifically approved in writing.

#### **4.2 Missouri State University Logo**

The University may request that its logo appear on various printed materials related to the contract. If requested by the University, the contractor must ensure that logo placement and color requirements are met. Any additional charges for customized logos must be provided to the University within one (1) week of the date the request is made.

#### **4.3 Communications Material**

No internal or external communications material that mentions Missouri State University's benefit plans may be circulated without written approval from the University. This shall include internal sales publications, newsletters, and publications to agents, brokers, consultants, et cetera.

#### **4.4 Communications and Notices**

Any written notice to the contractor shall be deemed sufficient when deposited in the United States mail, postage prepaid; or hand-carried and presented to an authorized

employee of the contractor at the contractor's address as listed on the signature page of the contract or at such address as the contractor may have requested in writing.

## **5. Accessibility**

The Project, at delivery, must be compliant with the Accessibility Standards set forth in this RFP/RFQ/RFI. Contractor must provide a detailed summary of its ongoing efforts to maintain compliance with the Accessibility Standards and provide a dedicated office contact to coordinate accessibility compliance issues.

## **6. Accessibility Standards and Compliance**

### **6.1 This RFP/RFQ/RFI has been identified as ICT as defined above in Section One**

Certify that your Product and/or Services submitted in response to this RFP/RFQ/RFI meets the Accessibility Standards as defined in this RFP/RFQ/RFI: The MO ICT Standards, the Web Content Accessibility Guidelines (WCAG) developed by the Web Accessibility Initiative (WAI) of the Worldwide Web Consortium (WC3), Level A and AA, and Appendixes A, B, and C of Section 508 and 255 Subparts to the Rehabilitation Act of 1973.

Failure to acknowledge compliance with all Accessibility Standards, without satisfactory explanation that said success criteria is not applicable to Contractor's Product and/or Service, can disqualify Contractor from consideration.

### **6.2 Person Responsible for Remediating Accessibility Standards Compliance Issues**

Identify the division/department/office and three (3) full-time employees who have the necessary skill, training, and authority to address and remediate any and all issues relating to compliance with the accessibility standards identified in this RFP/RFQ/RFI. Provide contact information, including email and direct dial telephone numbers information for each individual identified.

### **6.3 Agreement to Defend, Indemnify, and Hold Harmless the University**

The University requires the successful Contractor, in addition to the certifications regarding Accessibility Standards above to agree to defend, indemnify and hold harmless University, its officers, directors, successors, employees and agents against any and all third-party claims, liabilities, obligations, judgments, causes of action, costs and expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees) ("Claims") against the University to the extent such claims are based on allegations that the Product or Service is not compliant with the Accessibility Standards.

Contractor agrees to defend, indemnify and hold harmless University, its officers, directors, successors, employees and agents against any and all third-party claims, liabilities, obligations, judgments, causes of action, costs and expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees) ("Claims") against Client the University to the extent such claims are based on allegations that the Product or Service is not compliant with the Acts and WCAG 2.0 AAIT accessibility standards identified in this RFP/RFQ/RFI

including, but not limited to, WCAG 2.0 AA, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, and the MO State IT Accessibility Standards..

**7. Additional Information Technology Requirements if Information Communication Technology is Required for Fulfillment of the Service**

**7.1 Sandbox System**

Contractor must provide the University with a Sandbox.

**7.2 Voluntary Product Accessibility Template (VPAT)**

Vendor should provide University with a current Voluntary Product Accessibility Template (VPAT) for the Product as part of the client's Product RFP/RFQ/RFI evaluation process. Note, provision of a VPAT in no way excuses compliance to the Accessibility Standards identified above. The provision of the VPAT is for University's evaluation purposes only.

### 3.0 RESPONSE SUBMISSION INFORMATION

#### 1. Open Records Law

The Contractor is hereby advised that, upon completion of the evaluation process, all responses and associated documentation will be made public pursuant to the Open Records law of the State of Missouri (RSMo 610.021).

#### 2. Submission of Responses

Responses must be priced, signed, **SEALED**, and received in **hard-copy** in the University's Office of Procurement Services by the closing date and time specified. Proposals received must be labeled with the RFP number on the outside of the package so that the proposal package is not inadvertently opened prior to the scheduled deadline for the receipt of proposals. Any response received by the Procurement Office after the exact closing date and time specified will not be opened and will not be evaluated, regardless of the reason(s) or mitigating circumstances related to its lateness or degree of lateness. **Refer to 2.2 Copies of Responses for further hard-copy submission instructions.** The University also requests an electronic version of the response be provided via email to Marshall Kinne, [mkinne@med-pay.com](mailto:mkinne@med-pay.com) and Sheen Arnold, [sarnold@med-pay.com](mailto:sarnold@med-pay.com). **Refer to 4.0 Med-Pay Consulting RFP Insert for further electronic submission instructions.**

The sealed envelope or package containing a response should be clearly marked with the official RFP/RFQ/RFI number and the Response Close Date. Bids for different RFP/RFQ/RFIs should not be placed in the same envelope.

Failure to carefully examine the RFP/RFQ/RFI and all terms and conditions related thereto will be at the Contractor's risk.

Contractors' Contact

**All questions regarding this Request for Proposal should be submitted in writing, via email to Marshall Kinne, [mkinne@med-pay.com](mailto:mkinne@med-pay.com), 417.841.4008, and Sheen Arnold, [sarnold@med-pay.com](mailto:sarnold@med-pay.com), 417.841.4112, at Med-Pay, Incorporated.**

**The University contact is Michael Wills, [mikewills@missouristate.edu](mailto:mikewills@missouristate.edu), 417.836.7635.**

#### 2.1 Response Organization

Responses should be prepared as simply as possible and should provide a straightforward, concise description of the Contractor's capabilities to satisfy the requirements of the Request for Proposal (RFP)/Request for Quotation (RFQ)/Request for Information (RFI).

Proposals must be signed by a duly authorized representative of the Contractor's organization and must contain all necessary information in the manner required by the RFP/RFQ/RFI.

A complete response to the RFP/RFQ/RFI shall consist of the following:

2.1.1 The signed page one from the RFP or RFQ or RFI should be placed at the beginning of the Contractor's response.

Contact information should be provided as shown on the University cover page to include:

- Organization name
- Name of individual providing response
- Telephone number
- Facsimile number
- Contact person(s)
- E-mail address(es)
- Date
- Authorized signature

#### 2.1.2 Alternative Documentation

The 2.0 Scope of Work, 1.3 Alternative Documentation section should be completed and included with the response.

#### 2.1.3 Contractor's Experience, Reliability, and Stability

The 3.0 Response Submission Information, 9. Contractor's Experience, Reliability, and Stability section should be completed and included with the response.

#### 2.1.4 Operating Approach/Method of Performance

The 3.0 Response Submission Information, 10. Operating Approach/Method of Performance section should be completed and included with the response.

#### 2.1.5 Med-Pay Consulting Insert

The Med-Pay Worksheets and Claims Re-pricing Files portion of 4.0 Med-Pay Consulting RFP Insert should be completed in their entirety and included with the response.

#### 2.1.6 Certificate of Insurance

A certificate should be included in the Contractor's response, indicating no less than the required minimum insurance limits listed in 5.0 General Terms and Conditions, 7. Insurance Requirements of the RFP.

### 2.1.7 General Acknowledgement

The 6.0 General Acknowledgement should be completed and included with the response.

### 2.1.8 Affidavit of Work Authorization

The 7.0 Affidavit of Work Authorization should be completed and included with the response.

### 2.1.9 Affidavit for Anti-discrimination Against Israel Act

The 8.0 Affidavit for Anti-discrimination Against Israel Act should be completed and included with the response.

### 2.1.10 Vendor Registration Form and Substitute W-9

The Vendor Registration Form and Substitute W-9 should be completed and included with the response.

See <https://apps.missouristate.edu/financialservices/Forms/APVendorRegForm.pdf>.

The commodity/service code to be entered on the form is SE430. A W-9 should be attached.

## 2.2 Copies of Responses

The Contractor is requested to submit, **via hard-copy**, an original signature response and three (3) complete copies of the original signature response, for a **total of four (4) complete hard-copy responses**. The University also requests an electronic version of the response be provided via email to Marshall Kinne, [mkinne@med-pay.com](mailto:mkinne@med-pay.com) and Sheen Arnold, [sarnold@med-pay.com](mailto:sarnold@med-pay.com).

## 2.3 Specifications and Requirements

Unless otherwise specifically stated in the RFP/RFQ/RFI, all specifications and requirements constitute minimum requirements. All proposals must meet or exceed the stated specifications and requirements.

## 2.4 Alternate Brands and Exceptions

Proposals lacking any written indication of intent to offer an alternate brand or to take an exception shall be considered to be in full compliance with the specifications and requirements of the RFP/RFQ/RFI.

## 2.5 Pricing Must be Valid for a Minimum of One-Hundred Twenty Days

Prices quoted by the Contractor must remain valid for a minimum of one-hundred twenty (120) days from the date of response opening. If the response is accepted, prices shall remain firm for the specified period.

## 3. Proposal/Bid Opening

### 3.1 Proposal Opening

All proposals will be opened at 3:00 p.m. on the date indicated. Prices will not be made available at that time and will not be made public until the evaluation is complete and an award is made.

### 3.2 Delivery of Responses

It is the Contractor's sole responsibility to ensure that the response is delivered to the University's Office of Procurement Services by the Response Close Date and Time. If the Procurement Office is officially closed on the Response Close Date, proposals will be accepted until 3:00 p.m. the next official work day and will be opened at that time.

### 3.3 Response Close Date

Proposals which are not received by the Procurement Office prior to the Response Close Date and Time will be considered late, regardless of the degree of lateness or the reason related thereto. Late proposals will not be opened.

## 4. Official Position

The Contractor is advised that the official position of the University is that position which is stated in writing and issued by the Office of Procurement Services as a Request for Proposal/Quotation/Information and any amendments thereto. No other means of communication, whether oral or written, shall be construed as a formal or official response or statement.

## 5. Contract Awards

The University's intention is to award the services specified herein. The selection of the contractor shall be at the discretion of the University.

### 5.1 Question and Answer Session

After an initial screening process, a technical question and answer session may be conducted with the Contractor(s), if deemed necessary by the University, to clarify or verify the Contractor's response, and to develop a comprehensive assessment of the submittal.

## 5.2 Best and Final Offer

The University reserves the right to request a Best and Final Offer from the final proposer(s), if deemed necessary. The Best and Final Offer generally consists of updated costs and answers to questions that were identified during the response evaluations.

If the University determines to utilize a Best and Final Offer, responses would be re-evaluated to include the information presented. Response time requested for a Best and Final Offer generally would be within approximately one week.

## 5.3 Negotiation

The University reserves the right to negotiate with selected Contractors if deemed necessary and in the best interests of the University.

Contractors should note, however, that an award decision may be made without negotiation, based on the prices and terms of a Contractor's original response.

5.3.1 Negotiations may be conducted in person, in writing, or by telephone.

5.3.2 Negotiations will only be conducted with potentially acceptable responses.

5.3.3 Negotiations may be Limited

The University reserves the right to limit negotiations to those responses which received highest rankings during the initial evaluation phase. All Contractors involved in the negotiation process will be invited to submit a best and final offer.

5.3.4 Response Terms, Conditions, Prices, Methodology

Terms, conditions, prices, methodology, or other features of the Contractor's response may be subject to negotiation and subsequent revision.

As part of the negotiations, the Contractor may be required to submit supporting financial, pricing, and other data in order to allow a detailed evaluation of the feasibility, reasonableness, and acceptability of the response.

## 6. Contractor's Responsibility

The Contractor should note that it is the Contractor's sole responsibility to submit information related to the evaluation categories included herein, and that the University is under no obligation to solicit such information if it is not included as part of the response. Failure to submit such information may cause an adverse impact on the evaluation of the Contractor's response.



### 6.1 Conformity with Specifications

Any deviations from the requirements of this RFP/RFQ/RFI must be set forth in detail as part of the response. The University may, at its sole discretion, waive minor informalities or irregularities which do not materially affect the overall response.

### 6.2 Specification Interpretation

In the event of a difference of opinion between the Contractor and the University as to the meaning of any provision in these specifications, the decision of the University shall be final and without recourse.

## 7. Evaluation Process

The right is reserved, as the interests of the University may require, to reject any or all proposals and to waive any minor informality or irregularity in proposals received. The University reserves the right to request written clarification of any portion of the Contractor's response if deemed necessary in order to verify the intent of the Contractor.

The University reserves the right to make awards on an item-by-item basis, or on an all or none basis, as applicable, if deemed in the best interests of the University.

### 7.1 Response Evaluation

A contract award resulting from this request shall be made following the evaluation of all responses which are responsive to the RFP/RFQ/RFI. The comparative assessment of the relative benefits and deficiencies of a response in relation to the published evaluation criteria will be made using subjective judgment. The University will be the sole judge as to the acceptability, for its purposes, of any and all responses.

Deviations from requirements indicated herein must be stated in the response specifically under a category *Restricted Services/Exceptions to the Request for Proposal/Request for Quotation/Request for Information*, and clearly identified as Exhibit One (1). Otherwise, it will be considered that responses are in strict compliance with all requirements, and any successful Contractor will be held responsible therefore.

Any award shall be made only by written notification from the Office of Procurement Services.

For protest procedures see <http://www.missouristate.edu/procurement/65870.htm>.

Responses will be evaluated according to the evaluation criteria stated below:

#### 7.1.1 Med-Pay Consulting Evaluation Criteria

#### 7.1.2 Experience, Reliability, and Stability

#### 7.1.3 Operating Approach/Method of Performance

## **8. Med-Pay Consulting Evaluation Criteria**

Med-Pay will evaluate and analyze the contractor's proposal based on the contractor's responses to the Excel worksheets included as part of this RFP. The analysis will include the specific components listed below.

### 8.1 Network Discount Analysis

The discounts for inpatient and outpatient facility charges, physician, laboratory, and other applicable charges.

### 8.2 Disruption Analysis

The accessibility of network physicians, clinics and hospitals using the Disruption Analysis included in the Excel worksheets will be considered in the evaluation process. Included is a detailed listing of the providers used by MSU plan participants in the last 24-months. You will need to indicate which of these providers are considered in-network in your proposal.

### 8.3. Medical Specialty Staffing Analysis

The number providers available in various specialties in your network will be considered in the evaluation process. The Excel worksheets include a listing of specialties to which you will need to indicate the number of providers available in your network in Springfield and the immediate surrounding areas, as well as the West Plains, MO area.

### 8.4 Questionnaire Analysis

Responses to the questionnaire included in the Excel worksheets will be evaluated for thoroughness and adequacy as part of the evaluation process.

## **9. Contractor's Experience, Reliability, and Stability**

The experience, reliability and stability of the contractor's organization will be considered in the evaluation process. Factors that will be considered include the contractor's demonstrated ability to operate in a network with a diverse population mirroring a university community while providing the required range of services, an acceptable standard of performance in the application of discounts, accuracy in fulfilling stated prices, responsiveness in performance, etc. Therefore, the contractor is strongly encouraged to submit detailed information that documents successful and reliable experience in past and/or current PPO arrangements that are specifically related to the requirements of this RFP.

9.1 The contractor should provide an overview of the contractor's existing network in terms of the populations served, service areas and length of time in operation. The contractor should include member counts, number of employer groups currently serviced, and expansion plans for Springfield, Mountain Grove and West Plains, Missouri.

9.2 The contractor should indicate whether there have been any judgments or pending complaints for malpractice claims paid by your managed care network(s). Please provide information concerning the size of judgments, if any, and the specialty against which any malpractice judgments have occurred.

### 9.3 Financial Report

The contractor should submit a copy of the contractor's most recent audited financial report. Such report must not be more than twelve (12) months old at the time of submission.

### 9.4 References

The contractor should list at least three (3) references for current organizations for which PPO network access services are provided and at least two (2) references for clients lost in the three years. Include a reference contact name and telephone number for each organization listed.

## **10. Operating Approach/Method of Performance**

Proposals will be evaluated based on the contractor's distinctive plan for performing the requirements set forth in this RFP. Therefore, the contractor should present a detailed written narrative which demonstrates the method or manner in which the contractor proposes to satisfy the requirements of the Scope of Work.

#### **4.0 MED-PAY CONSULTING RFP INSERT**

The Med-Pay Consulting RFP insert consists of the printed pages included herein, the attached Instructions for Repricing Claims and Excel worksheets which must be completed and submitted as part of the contractor's proposal.

##### **1. Med-Pay Worksheets and Claims Re-pricing Files**

For analysis purposes, the Med-Pay Worksheets and Claim Re-pricing Files must be completed and submitted in Excel format with the electronic proposal submission sent to Marshall Kinne, [mkinne@med-pay.com](mailto:mkinne@med-pay.com) and Sheen Arnold, [sarnold@med-pay.com](mailto:sarnold@med-pay.com), however, this information should also be provided in hard copy as part of the contractor's proposal.

##### **2. Questions**

Questions regarding the entry of data into the Med-Pay worksheets should be submitted in writing, via email to Marshall Kinne, [mkinne@med-pay.com](mailto:mkinne@med-pay.com), 417.841.4008, and Sheen Arnold, [sarnold@med-pay.com](mailto:sarnold@med-pay.com), 417.841.4112, at Med-Pay, Incorporated.

## 5.0 GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

### 1. Contract Period

#### 1.1 Original Contract Period

Subject to the University's right to terminate the contract, **the original contract period will be from the date of contract award for three (3) years**, as stated on page one of this Request for Proposal/Request for Quotation/Response for Information. The contract shall not bind, nor purport to bind, the University for any contractual commitment in excess of the original contract period.

#### 1.2 Contract Renewals

The University may exercise **four optional one-year renewals to the contract**. Once the contract becomes operational, the Contractor will be required to provide renewal rates in accordance with the following schedule. Note: The University shall have the right to accept or reject the renewal prices.

Year 4 (Renewal Period 1 – 1/1-12/31 2028): By NLT December 31, 2026

Year 5 (Renewal Period 2 – 1/1-12/31 2029): By NLT December 31, 2027

Year 6 (Renewal Period 3 – 1/1/12/31 2030): By NLT December 31, 2028

Year 7 (Renewal Period 4 – 1/1/12/31 2031): By NLT December 31, 2029

### 2. Contract Price

All prices shall be as stated in the contract. The University shall neither pay nor be liable for any costs, which are not specifically identified in the contract. Increases in contract prices for any subsequent period during which the contract is effective shall be limited to the maximum amount stated in the contract for that period.

### 3. Contract Documents

The contract between the University and the contractor shall consist of the Request for Proposal/Request for Quotation/Request for Information and any amendments thereto, and the contractor's response to the Request for Proposal/Request for Quotation/Request for Information (insofar as the contractor's response to the Request for Proposal/Request for Quotation/Request for Information does not alter the Request for Proposal/Request for Quotation/Request for Information in any way). The University reserves the right to clarify any contractual relationship in writing with the concurrence of the Contractor, and such written clarification shall govern in case of a conflict with the applicable requirements stated in the Request for Proposal/Request for Quotation/Request for Information or the contractor's response. In all other matters not affected by the written clarification, if any, the Request for Proposal/Request for Quotation/Request for Information shall govern.

### 4. Amendments to Contract

No modification of any provision in the contract shall be made or construed to have

been made unless such modification is mutually agreed to in writing by the contractor and the University's Office of Procurement Services, and incorporated in a written amendment to the contract approved by the University's Office of Procurement Services prior to the effective date of such modification.

## **5. Conflict of Interest**

The contractor hereby covenants that at the time of the submission of the response the contractor has no other contractual relationships which would create any actual or perceived conflict of interest.

Contractor further agrees that during the term of the contract neither the contractor nor any of its employees shall acquire any other contractual relationships which could create such a conflict.

## **6. Termination**

### **6.1 Termination for Convenience**

The University reserves the right to terminate the contract at any time, for any reason, without penalty or recourse, by giving the contractor written notice of such termination at least 30 calendar days prior to the effective date of termination.

### **6.2 Termination for Breach**

In the event of material breach of contractual obligations by the contractor, the University may cancel the contract. If the contractor fails to cure the breach within an acceptable time frame, or if circumstances demand immediate action, the University will issue a notice of cancellation terminating the contract immediately. If the University cancels the contract for breach, the University reserves the right to obtain such equipment, supplies, and/or services from other sources and charge the contractor for any additional costs incurred as a result thereof, including attorney fees and court costs.

### **6.3 Lack of Appropriated Funding**

Contractor understands and agrees that funds required to fund the contract must be appropriated by the General Assembly of the State of Missouri for each fiscal year included within the contract period. The contract shall not be binding upon the University for any period in which funds have not been appropriated, and the University shall not be liable for any costs associated with termination caused by lack of appropriations.

## **7. Insurance Requirements**

### **7.1 Certificate of Insurance**

The Contractor receiving the award must request a Certificate of Insurance (COI) to be issued showing the following required coverage, as applicable, in no less than the minimum limits listed. The University, as indicated below, must be shown as an

additional insured. Failure to provide the requested COI may be excluded from consideration as non-responsive.

## 7.2 Liability Insurance

Contractor must have and maintain, at the contractor's expense, adequate liability insurance to protect the University and the general public against any loss, damage, and/or expense related to the contractor's performance under the contract. The insurance coverage shall include, but need not be limited to, the following coverages in the amounts specified. Such insurance must indemnify the University to the fullest extent possible under the laws of the State of Missouri.

### 7.2.1 General Commercial General Liability Coverage

General Commercial General Liability Coverage, comprehensive form, including product liability, with the following limits of liability:

Bodily Injury:

- \$2,000,000.00 each person
- \$2,000,000.00 aggregate
- \$5,000.00 medical each person

Property Damage:

- \$2,000,000.00 each accident

### 7.2.2 Automobile Liability and Property Damage

Automobile and Property Automobile Public Liability and Property Damage with the following limits of liability:

Bodily Injury:

- \$2,000,000.00 each person
- \$2,000,000.00 each accident

Property Damage:

- \$2,000,000.00 each accident

## 7.3 Proof of Insurance

Written evidence of the required insurance coverage must be submitted before or upon award of the contract. **Such policy(ies) shall name the Board of Governors of Missouri State University, its officers and employees, as additional named insureds.** In the event that the insurance coverage is canceled, the University must be notified immediately.

#### 7.4 Insurance, Other

The contractor understands and agrees that the insurance required under the terms of the contract in no way precludes the contractor from carrying such other insurance as may be deemed necessary by the contractor for the operation of the contractor's business or for the benefit of the contractor's employees.

#### 7.5 Immunity

Notwithstanding any other provision of the contract to the contrary, no insurance procured by contractor shall be construed to constitute a waiver of any sovereign immunity as set forth in section 537.600 *et seq.*, MO. REV. STAT., or any other governmental or official immunity, nor provide coverage for any liability or suit for damages which is barred under said doctrines of sovereign, governmental or official immunity available to the University, its Board of Governors, officers or employees, nor constitute waiver of any available defense; and neither shall such insurance provide coverage for any sums other than those which the University, its Board of Governors, officers or employees may be obligated to pay as damages.

The contractor shall cause all policies of insurance related to this Request for Proposal/Request for Quotation/Request for Information to be endorsed in accord with this subparagraph. The contractor shall further require the upper limits of coverage of such policies to be adjusted on an annual basis to be at least equal to the limits of liability set forth in section 537.610.2 and 537.610.5, MO. REV. STAT., as amended from time to time.

### **8. Indemnification, Contractor**

#### 8.1 Contractor Obligation to Indemnify

In addition to Contractor's obligation above in Accessibility Indemnification, Contractor shall defend, indemnify, and hold the University harmless from and against all claims, losses, and liabilities arising out of personal injuries, including death, and damage to property which are incurred by any party as a result of services provided by the contractor pursuant to the contract.

#### 8.2 University Cannot Save and Hold Harmless and/or Indemnify Contractor

The contractor must understand and agree that the University cannot save and hold harmless and/or indemnify the contractor or the contractor's employees against any liability incurred or arising as a result of any activity of the contractor or any activity of the contractor's employees related to the contractor's performance under the contract.

### **9. Contractor Liability**

The contractor shall be responsible for any and all injury or damage as a result of the contractor's negligence involving any equipment or service provided under the terms of the contract. In addition to the liability imposed upon the contractor on account of personal injury, bodily injury (including death), or property damage suffered as a result



of the contractor's negligence, the contractor assumes the obligation to save the University, and any agents, Board of Governors, officers, or employees thereof, from every expense, liability, or payment arising out of such negligent act.

Contractor also agrees to hold the University, and any agents, Board of Governors, officers, or employees thereof, harmless for any negligent act or omission committed by any subcontractor or other person employed by or under the supervision of the contractor under the terms of the contract. However, the contractor shall not be responsible for any injury or damage occurring as a result of any negligent act or omission committed by the University.

## **10. Warranty**

### 10.1 Conformity to Specification

The contractor expressly warrants that service/commodity [PPO Network Access] (and any related equipment, supplies, and/or services) provided will: (1) conform to each and every specification, drawing, sample or other description provided as part of the RFP/RFQ/RFI, (2) be fit and sufficient for the purpose expressed in the RFP/RFQ, (3) be merchantable, (4) be of good materials and workmanship, and (5) be free from defect.

### 10.2 Warranty shall not be Waived

Such warranty shall survive delivery and shall not be deemed waived either by reason of the University's acceptance of, or payment for, said equipment, supplies, and/or services.

## **11. Delivery, Inspection, and Acceptance**

### 11.1 Time of Delivery

Delivery of services (and any related equipment, supplies and/or services) must be made no later than the time stated in the contract, or within a reasonable period of time following execution of this Agreement if a specific time is not stated.

### 11.2 Acceptance of Equipment, Supplies, and/or Services

No equipment, supplies, and/or services received pursuant to the contract shall be deemed accepted until the University has had reasonable opportunity to inspect the same.

### 11.3 Rejection of Defective Equipment, Supplies, and/or Services

All equipment, supplies, and/or services which do not comply with the RFP/RFQ/RFI specifications and/or requirements or which are otherwise unacceptable or defective may be rejected. In addition, all equipment, supplies, and/or services which are discovered to be defective, or which do not conform to any warranty of the contractor on

inspection (or at any later time if the defects contained were not reasonably ascertainable upon the initial inspection) may be rejected.

#### 11.4 Return Shall Not Exclude Any Other Legal, Equitable, or Contractual Remedies

University's right to reject any unacceptable equipment, supplies, and/or services shall not exclude any other legal, equitable or contractual remedies the University may have.

### **12. Contractor Status**

The contractor represents himself or herself to be an independent contractor offering such services to the general public and shall not represent himself/herself or his/her employees to be employees of the University. Therefore, the contractor shall assume all legal and financial responsibility for taxes, FICA, employee fringe benefits, workers compensation, employee insurance, minimum wage requirements, overtime, et cetera, and agrees to indemnify, save, and hold the University, its Board of Governors, officers, agents, or employees, harmless from and against any and all loss, cost (including attorney fees), and damage of any kind related to such matters.

### **13. Communications and Notices**

Any written notice to the contractor shall be deemed sufficient when communicated electronically via e-mail; or deposited in the United States mail, postage prepaid; or hand-carried and presented to an authorized employee of the contractor at the contractor's address as listed on the signature page of the contract, or at such address as the contractor may have requested in writing.

### **14. Assignments**

The contractor shall not transfer any interest in the contract, whether by assignment or otherwise, without the express prior written consent of the University. Any assignee shall be bound by the terms and conditions of the contract, and the contractor shall require written agreement to such terms and conditions by any assignee.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the contractor understands and agrees that the contract shall constitute an assignment by the contractor to the University of all rights, title, and interest in and to all causes of action that the contractor may have under the antitrust laws of the United States or the State of Missouri for which causes of action have accrued or will accrue as the result of, or in relation to, the particular equipment, supplies, and/or services purchased or procured by the contractor in the fulfillment of the contract with the University.

### **15. Waiver**

#### 15.1 Performance

Contractor understands and agrees that failure by either the University or the contractor to require performance by the other party of any provision contained herein or in the contractor's response shall not be deemed a continuing waiver of such provision, or a

waiver of any other provision of the contract.

## 15.2 Waiver of Future Rights

No provision in the contract shall be construed, expressly or impliedly, as a waiver by the University of any existing or future right and/or remedy available by law in the event of any claim by the University of the contractor's default or breach of contract.

## 16. Labor

The contractor shall only utilize personnel authorized to work in the United States in accordance with applicable federal and state laws and Executive Order 07-13 for work performed in the United States. Breach of this clause shall entitle University to cancel this contract without penalty.

Employment of Unauthorized Aliens Prohibited: Contractor agrees to comply with Missouri State Statute section 285.530 in that they shall not knowingly employ, hire for employment, or continue to employ an unauthorized alien to perform work within the state of Missouri.

For more information about RSMo 285.530:

See <http://www.moga.mo.gov/mostatutes/stathtml/28500005301.html?&me=285.530>.

As a condition for the award of this contract the contractor shall, by sworn affidavit and provision of documentation, affirm its enrollment and participation in a federal work authorization program with respect to the employees working in connection with the contracted services. Enrollment in the E-Verify Federal Work Authorization Program is recommended.

For more information about the E-Verify process:

See <http://www.uscis.gov/e-verify>.

The contractor shall also sign an affidavit affirming that it does not knowingly employ any person who is an unauthorized alien in connection with the contracted services. Affidavit of Work Authorization, included as Section 7.0 of the RFP.

Contractor shall require each subcontractor to affirmatively state in its individual contract with the contractor that the subcontractor shall not knowingly employ, hire for employment or continue to employ an unauthorized alien to perform work within the state of Missouri.

The contractor shall also require each subcontractor to provide contractor with a sworn affidavit under the penalty of perjury attesting to the fact that the subcontractor's employees are lawfully present in the United States.

Breach of this clause shall entitle University to cancel this contract without penalty.

## **17. Non-Discrimination and Affirmative Action**

### 17.1 Discrimination

In connection with the furnishing of equipment, supplies, and/or services under the contract, the contractor and all subcontractors shall agree not to discriminate against recipients of services or employees or applicants for employment on the basis of race, color, national origin (including ancestry, or any other subcategory of national origin recognized by applicable law), religion, sex (including marital status, family status, pregnancy, sexual orientation, gender identity, gender expression, or any other subcategory of sex recognized by applicable law), age, disability, veteran status, genetic information, or any other basis protected by applicable law.

If the contractor or subcontractor employs at least 50 persons, they shall have and maintain an affirmative action program which shall include: a.) a written policy statement committing the organization to affirmative action and assigning management responsibilities and procedures for evaluation and dissemination; b.) the identification of a person designated to handle affirmative action; c.) the establishment of non-discriminatory selection standards, objective measures to analyze recruitment, an upward mobility system, a wage and salary structure, and standards applicable to layoff, recall, discharge, demotion, and discipline; d.) the exclusion of discrimination from all collective bargaining agreements; and e.) performance of an internal audit of the reporting system to monitor execution and to provide for future planning.

### 17.2 Vietnam Era Veterans' Readjustment Assistance Act of 1974 (VEVRAA) for Contracts of \$100,000.00 or More

This contractor and any subcontractor shall abide by the requirements of 41 CFR 60-300.5(a). This regulation prohibits Discrimination against qualified protected veterans, and requires affirmative action by covered prime contractors and Subcontractors to employ and advance in employment qualified protected veterans.

### 17.3 Disability Rehabilitation Act of 1973 Section 503 for Contracts in Excess of \$10,000.00

This contractor and any approved subcontractor shall abide by the requirements of 41 CFR 60-741.5(a). This regulation prohibits discrimination against qualified individuals on the basis of disability, and requires affirmative action by covered prime contractors and subcontractors to employ and advance in employment qualified individuals with disabilities.

## **18. Requirements for Prime Contractors and Subcontractors**

### 18.1 Report Filing

Each prime contractor and subcontractor shall file annually, on or before the 31st day of March, complete and accurate reports on Standard Form 100 (EEO-1) promulgated jointly by the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission and Plans for Progress, or such form as may hereafter be

promulgated in its place, if such prime contractor or subcontractor (i) is not exempt from the provisions of these regulations in accordance with 60-1.5; (ii) has 50 or more employees; (iii) is a prime contractor or first tier subcontractor; and (iv) has a contract, subcontract or purchase order amounting to \$50,000 or more or serves as a depository of government funds in any amount, or is a financial institution which is an issuing and paying agent for U.S. savings bonds and savings notes: Provided, that any subcontractor below the first tier which performs construction work at the site of construction shall be required to file such a report if it meets the requirements of paragraphs (i), (ii), and (iv) of this section.

## 18.2 Facilities

Facilities provided for employees must be provided in such a manner that segregation on the basis of race, color, religion, or national origin cannot result.

## 19. Applicable Laws and Regulations

### 19.1 Contract Shall be Construed According to the Laws of the State of Missouri

Contract shall be construed according to the laws of the State of Missouri. In the event of any litigation arising hereunder, the parties agree that venue shall be proper only in the State Circuit Court for Greene County, Missouri. The contractor shall comply with all local, state, and federal laws and regulations related to the performance of the contract to the extent that the same may be applicable.

### 19.2 Contract Must Comply with the Constitution or Laws of the State of Missouri

To the extent that a provision of the contract is contrary to the Constitution or laws of the State of Missouri or of the United States, the provision shall be void and unenforceable. The balance of the contract shall remain in force between the parties unless terminated by consent of both the contractor and the University.

### 19.3 Contractor Must Be in Good Standing

Contractor must be registered with and maintain good standing with the Secretary of State of the State of Missouri and other regulatory agencies as may be required by law or regulation.

### 19.4 Contractor Must File and Pay All Taxes

The contractor must file and pay in a timely manner all Missouri sales, withholding, corporate and any other required Missouri taxes.

## 20. Payment Terms

State the payment terms that apply to the above. University payment terms are n/45 per RSMo 34.055.

**21. Invoicing**

**21.1 Payment Will Be Made in Arrears**

Payment for all equipment, supplies, and/or services required herein will be made in arrears.

**21.2 Invoices**

Invoices are prepared by Med-Pay, Incorporated, and are presented to the Missouri State University Office of Human Resources for approval. University Human Resources then forwards the invoices to accounting for issuance of the check.

**21.3 Late Payment Charges**

Invoices shall be subject to late payment charges as provided for in Section 34.055 RSMo.

**21.4 Taxes**

The University does not pay state or federal taxes unless otherwise required by law or regulation.

**6.0 GENERAL ACKNOWLEDGMENT**

**Contractor affirms that all pricing information requested has been provided in accordance with the terms, conditions, and provisions of this Request for Proposal/Request for Quotation/Request for Information.**

Organization Name _____	Title _____
Authorized Signature _____	Date _____

**7.0 AFFIDAVIT OF WORK AUTHORIZATION**

Comes now \_\_\_\_\_ as \_\_\_\_\_ first being duly  
(Name) (Office Held)

Sworn on my oath, affirm \_\_\_\_\_ is enrolled and will continue to  
(Company Name)

participate in a federal work authorization program in respect to employees that will  
work in connection with the contracted services related to \_\_\_\_\_ for  
(Bid Number/Service)

the duration of the contract, if awarded in accordance with RSMo Chapter 285.530(2). I

also affirm that \_\_\_\_\_ does not and will not knowingly employ a  
(Company Name)

person who is an unauthorized alien in connection with the contracted services related  
to \_\_\_\_\_ for the duration of the contract, if awarded.  
(Bid Number/Service)

In Affirmation thereof, the facts stated above are true and correct (The undersigned  
understands that false statements made in this filing are subject to the penalties  
provided under Section 575.040, RSMo).

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Person with Authority

\_\_\_\_\_  
Printed Name

Title

Date

Subscribed and sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_, State of

\_\_\_\_\_, and my commission expires on \_\_\_\_\_.  
(Name of State) (Date)

Signature of Notary

Date





---

**PLAN DOCUMENT AND  
SUMMARY PLAN DESCRIPTION  
FOR**

**MISSOURI STATE UNIVERSITY  
GROUP MEDICAL PLAN**

**GROUP NUMBER 090188SMSU**

**RESTATED JANUARY 1, 2024**

---

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

INTRODUCTION ..... 1

SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS ..... 3

SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS-MEDICAL ..... 8

SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS-PRESCRIPTION ..... 13

ELIGIBILITY, FUNDING, EFFECTIVE DATE AND TERMINATION PROVISIONS ..... 14

MEDICAL BENEFITS ..... 25

COST MANAGEMENT SERVICES ..... 40

DEFINED TERMS ..... 43

PLAN EXCLUSIONS ..... 58

PRESCRIPTION DRUG BENEFITS ..... 63

HOW TO SUBMIT A CLAIM ..... 65

COORDINATION OF BENEFITS ..... 71

THIRD PARTY RECOVERY PROVISION ..... 74

CONTINUATION COVERAGE RIGHTS UNDER COBRA ..... 79

RESPONSIBILITIES FOR PLAN ADMINISTRATION ..... 85

GENERAL PLAN INFORMATION ..... 90

## INTRODUCTION

Today's high cost of medical care has made comprehensive health care coverage essential. The **Missouri State University Group Medical Plan** has been designed to protect Employees against catastrophic financial loss due to illness or accident. While there are some areas of the Plan which require Employees to share in health care costs, there are also allowances for 100% (first dollar) coverage. These 100% benefits are designed to encourage Employees to seek the most cost-effective method of health care.

Missouri State University, hereinafter referred to in this document as the "University" hereby establishes the benefits, rights, and privileges which shall pertain to participating employees, retirees, and eligible dependents, as defined herein, and who shall be referred to as "Covered Persons", and which benefits are provided as established by this Plan Document for the Group Medical Plan, hereinafter referred to as the "Plan."

This booklet serves as the official Plan Document and is used by the claims supervisor, Med-Pay, Inc., to pay claims. No oral interpretations can change this Plan. This booklet takes the place of any other booklet or communication issued to you on a prior date describing benefit coverage. While the University hopes to continue the Plan indefinitely, it has the right to amend, suspend, discontinue or terminate the Plan at any time and for any reason.

The Plan is a contributory, self-funded medical plan. That is, the University and Employees, Retirees, and COBRA Continuants provide the funds with which benefit payments are made. Med-Pay, Inc., a third party administrator, processes employee medical claims and payments for the University.

Coverage under the Plan will take effect for an eligible Employee and designated Dependents when the Employee and such Dependents satisfy the Waiting Period and all the eligibility requirements of the Plan.

The Employer fully intends to maintain this Plan indefinitely. However, it reserves the right to terminate, suspend, discontinue or amend the Plan at any time and for any reason.

Changes in the Plan may occur in any or all parts of the Plan including benefit coverage, deductibles, maximums, exclusions, limitations, definitions, eligibility and the like.

Failure to follow the eligibility or enrollment requirements of this Plan may result in delay of coverage or no coverage at all. Reimbursement from the Plan can be reduced or denied because of certain provisions in the Plan, such as coordination of benefits, subrogation, exclusions, timeliness of COBRA elections, utilization review or other cost management requirements, lack of Medical Necessity, lack of timely filing of claims or lack of coverage. These provisions are explained in this document.

The Plan will pay benefits only for the expenses incurred while this coverage is in force. No benefits are payable for expenses incurred before coverage began or after coverage terminated. An expense for a service or supply is incurred on the date the service or supply is furnished.

If the Plan is terminated, amended, or benefits are eliminated, the rights of Covered Persons are limited to Covered Charges incurred before termination, amendment or elimination.

This document summarizes the Plan rights and benefits for covered Employees and their Dependents and is divided into the following parts:

**Schedule of Benefits.** Provides an outline of the Plan reimbursement formulas as well as payment limits on certain services.

**Eligibility, Funding, Effective Date and Termination Provisions.** Explains eligibility for coverage under the Plan, funding of the Plan and when the coverage takes effect and terminates.

**Medical Benefits Descriptions.** Explains when the benefit applies and the types of charges covered.

**Cost Management Services.** Explains the methods used to curb unnecessary and excessive charges.

**This part should be read carefully since each Participant is required to take action to assure that the maximum payment levels under the Plan are paid.**

**Defined Terms.** Defines those Plan terms that have a specific meaning.

**Plan Exclusions.** Shows what charges are **not** covered.

**Prescription Drug Benefits.** Explains when the benefit applies and the types of charges covered.

**How to Submit a Claim.** Explains the rules for filing claims and the claim appeal process.

**Coordination of Benefits.** Shows the Plan payment order when a person is covered under more than one plan.

**Third Party Recovery Provision.** Explains the Plan's rights to recover payment of charges when a Covered Person has a claim against another person because of injuries sustained.

**Continuation Coverage Rights Under COBRA.** Explains when a person's coverage under the Plan ceases and the continuation options which are available.

**Responsibilities for Plan Administration.** Explains the responsibilities for the Plan Administrator and includes information about the Plan's obligations with respect to Participants' privacy rights under the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) and the Plan's compliance with the HIPAA Electronic Security Standards.

**General Plan Information.** Provides information about the Plan administration and contacts.

## SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS

**VERIFICATION OF ELIGIBILITY:** Contact the Claims Supervisor to verify eligibility for Plan benefits **before** the charge is incurred. (Refer to General Plan Information section for contact information.)

**PREADMISSION CERTIFICATION** (also referred to as **PRECERTIFICATION**) means the review of all Hospital admissions prior to the admission date. This program is designed to help ensure that all Covered Persons receive necessary and appropriate health care while avoiding unnecessary expenses when a Hospital stay is proposed. For example, based on the information provided by the Physician, the Utilization Review Coordinator will make an initial assessment of the condition to determine, among other things: if a second surgical opinion is required or recommended; if the admission is to a Network Provider facility; if concurrent review by Utilization Review Coordinator is to be initiated; and if Medical Case Management is applicable.

**PRECERTIFICATION REQUIREMENT:** If any part of a Hospital or other Inpatient stay is not precertified per the instructions in the Cost Management Section, the benefit payment will be reduced by \$200. A \$100 penalty will be assessed for each unauthorized day of a precertified Inpatient stay.

The Plan may not, under state or Federal law, restrict benefits for a Hospital length of stay in connection with childbirth for the mother or newborn child to less than 48 hours for a vaginal delivery or less than 96 hours for a cesarean delivery. (The Hospital stay begins at the time of delivery, or admission if the delivery occurred outside the Hospital.) The attending Physician does not have to obtain precertification from the Plan; however the Covered Person is still required to precertify the Hospital stay to avoid the above precertification penalty. (Refer to the Cost Management Services Section and Medical Benefits Section for complete details.)

**PRAUTHORIZATION** of certain services is requested and may expedite the adjudication of the claim. (For items marked with "\*" in the "Schedule of Benefits – Medical" table, refer to the Cost Management Services Section for complete details.)

All Organ Transplant services, including evaluation, **must** be preauthorized or benefits may otherwise be reduced or denied. Therefore, the Covered Person or his/her physician must call the Utilization Review Coordinator (Refer to General Plan Information section for contact information) when the Physician first indicates a transplant is recommended. Retransplantation procedures must also have preauthorization.

**TIMELY FILING OF CLAIMS:** Claims must be filed with the Claims Supervisor within 365 days of the date charges for the services were incurred. If the Covered Person's coverage terminates, all claims must be filed within 90 days of the Covered Person's termination date. If the termination is due to death, the regular filing limit applies. If the Plan should terminate, all claims must be filed within 30 days of the Plan's termination date. Benefits are based on the Plan's provisions at the time the charges were incurred. Claims filed later than that date may be declined. (Refer to the section entitled "How to Submit a Claim".)

### MEDICAL BENEFITS

To be considered a Covered Charge under this Plan, treatment, services and/or supplies must meet all of the following criteria:

- (1) Medically Necessary;
- (2) Ordered by an appropriate Physician;
- (3) Not excluded under the Plan; and
- (4) Meets the standards of care for the diagnosis.

All benefits described in this Schedule are subject to the exclusions and limitations described more fully herein including, but not limited to, the above. The meanings of these capitalized terms are in the Defined Terms section of this document.

## PARTICIPATING PROVIDER ORGANIZATION (PPO)

The Plan is a plan which contains multiple Participating Provider Organizations.

Regional PPO for Southwest Missouri: Mercy Health System  
Telephone: (417) 820-9868 or if calling from outside the Springfield  
Missouri area (866) 732-4453  
Web site: <http://mercyoptions.net>

Regional Wrap PPOs, for outside the above area: HealthLink and Freedom Network Select  
Telephone: 800-624-2356  
Web site: [www.healthlink.com](http://www.healthlink.com) and [www.phpkc.com](http://www.phpkc.com)

National Wrap PPO, for outside the above areas: First Health Network  
Telephone: 800-226-5116  
Web site: [www.firsthealth.com](http://www.firsthealth.com)

*Note: The utilization of these Wrap networks is not required. Refer to the exceptions listed below for when the higher Network Provider benefit is applied to services rendered by Wrap and Non-Network Providers.*

**Health and Wellness Center and Other On-Campus Academic Clinical Facilities:** Eligible expenses incurred by Plan members who utilize the University's on-campus Health and Wellness Center and academic clinical facilities will be processed under the percentages delineated in the "HEALTH and WELLNESS CENTER & OTHER ON-CAMPUS CLINICAL FACILITIES" column on the "Schedule of Benefits-Medical". Plan members for whom this Plan is their primary insurance coverage, must assign Plan benefits for unpaid balances to be paid to Health and Wellness Center.

**Other Contracted Providers:** The Claims Administrator may also contract directly with certain Hospitals and Physicians. These providers will be considered Network Providers.

This Plan has entered into an agreement with certain Hospitals, Physicians and other health care providers, which are called Network Providers. Because these Network Providers have agreed to charge reduced fees to persons covered under the Plan, the Plan can afford to reimburse a higher percentage of their fees.

Therefore, when a Covered Person uses a Network Provider, that Covered Person will receive better benefits from the Plan than when a Non-Network Provider is used. It is the Covered Person's choice as to which Provider to use. Network Providers are qualified medical professionals, however neither the Plan nor the network is responsible for damages caused by provider acts or failures to act. Accordingly, Covered Persons will have free choice of any legally qualified Physician or Other Professional Provider and the doctor/patient relationship will be maintained with any provider chosen.

A list of Network Providers is available by calling the PPO or searching for a provider on the PPO's web site. The phone number and web site are listed above and on your health care plan ID card. In order to obtain benefits at the higher level, it is the Covered Person's responsibility to make sure the provider is participating in the network prior to seeking services. Call the PPO to verify the current status of the provider before each visit.

### CALCULATION OF THE ALLOWED AMOUNT UNDER THIS PLAN

Charges for services rendered by a Network Provider will be allowed at the Participating Provider Organization (PPO) contracted rate, negotiated rate or billed amount, whichever is less unless specifically stated otherwise in the contract with that provider or elsewhere in this Plan.

Charges for services rendered by a Non-Network Provider **without** an approved exception outlined below will be allowed at the Usual and Customary Allowance, Participating Provider Organization (PPO) contracted rate, negotiated rate or billed amount, whichever is less, and considered under the Non-Network Provider benefit (coinsurance amount and percentage differentials as listed in the following Medical Benefits Schedule table).

Charges for services rendered by a Non-Network Provider **with** an approved exception outlined below will be allowed at the negotiated rate, Usual and Customary Allowance or billed amount, whichever is less, and considered under the Network Provider benefit (coinsurance amount and percentage differentials as listed in the following Medical Benefits Schedule table).

For Non-Network claims subject to the No Surprises Act ("NSA"), Covered Person cost-sharing will be the same amount as would be applied if the claim was provided by a Network Provider and will be calculated as if the Plan's Allowable Expense was the Recognized Amount, regardless of the Plan's actual Allowed Amount. The NSA prohibits Providers from pursuing Covered Persons for the difference between the Allowed Amount and the Provider's billed charge for applicable services, with the exception of valid Plan-appointed cost-sharing as outlined above. Any such cost-sharing amounts will accrue toward In-Network Deductibles and out of pocket maximums.

Benefits for claims subject to the NSA will be denied or paid within 30 days of receipt of an initial claim, and if approved will be paid directly to the Provider.

Claims subject to the NSA are those which are submitted for:

- Emergency Services;
- Non-emergency services rendered by a Non-Network Provider at a Participating Health Care Facility, provided the Covered Person has not validly waived the applicability of the NSA; and
- Covered Non-Network air ambulance services.

For claims subject to the No Surprises Act if no negotiated rate exists, the Allowed Amount will be:

- An amount determined by an applicable all-payer model agreement; or
- If no such amount exists, an amount determined by applicable state law; or
- If neither such amount exists, an amount deemed payable by a Certified IDR Entity or a court of competent jurisdiction, if applicable.

If none of the above factors is applicable, the Plan Administrator will exercise its discretion to determine the Allowed Amount based on any of the following: Medicare reimbursement rates, Medicare cost data, amounts actually collected by Providers in the area for similar services, or average wholesale price (AWP) or manufacturer's retail pricing (MRP). These ancillary factors will take into account generally-accepted billing standards and practices.

When more than one treatment option is available, and one option is no more effective than another, the least costly option that is no less effective than any other option will be considered within the Allowed Amount. The Allowed Amount will be limited to an amount which, in the Plan Administrator's discretion, is charged for services or supplies that are not unreasonably caused by the treating Provider, including errors in medical care that are clearly identifiable, preventable, and serious in their consequence for patients. A finding of Provider negligence or malpractice is not required for services or fees to be considered ineligible pursuant to this provision.

Except as outlined in "No Surprises Act – Emergency Services and Surprise Bills", if the charge billed by a Non-Network Provider for any covered service is higher than the Allowed Amount determined by the Plan, Covered Persons are responsible for the excess unless the Provider accepts assignment of benefits as consideration in full for services rendered. Since Network Providers have agreed to accept a negotiated discounted fee as full payment for their services, Covered Persons are not responsible for any billed amount that exceeds that fee. The Plan Administrator reserves the right to revoke any previously-given assignment of benefits or to proactively prohibit assignment of benefits to anyone, including any Provider, at its discretion.

Notwithstanding these allowances, all charges from all providers will be subject to a review for Reasonable allowance and never be allowed at a rate greater than billed charges.

The approved exceptions are as follows:

**FOR COVERED PERSONS RESIDING WITHIN THE REGIONAL PPO NETWORK AREA:**

- **WHEN SERVICES ARE RENDERED OUTSIDE THE NETWORK AREA it may be possible to receive the higher benefit:**
  - If a Covered Person requires services incidental in nature. A referral is not required. The national PPO network is available but utilization of the network is not mandatory.
  - If a Covered Person has an Emergency Medical Condition (on an Inpatient or Outpatient basis) evidenced by acute symptoms of sufficient severity so that a prudent layperson, with average knowledge of health and medicine, could reasonably expect that absence of immediate medical attention would place the individual's health in serious jeopardy or seriously impair bodily functions, bodily organs or parts. This applies to ambulance transport, facility and Physician charges. For an Inpatient admission, in order to continue to receive the higher benefit once the Covered Person's condition has been stabilized following admission to a Non-Network facility, the Covered Person must be transferred to a Wrap or Network facility.
  - If a Covered Person has no choice of a regional PPO Network Providers in the specialty required to treat the illness or injury. A referral is not required. Verification of the availability, or lack thereof, of a Network Provider must be submitted to the Utilization Review Coordinator by the Covered Person or the Physician to review for authorization of payment at the Network Provider benefit level prior to seeking services.



- If a Covered Person is seeking services by a Wrap or Non-Network Provider when the services are available in the network area by a Network Provider, prior to seeking services, the Network Provider in that specialty must submit a referral to the Utilization Review Coordinator to determine if the services will be considered under the Network Provider benefit and the time period for which the services will be approved under this exception.
  - If a Covered Person is seeking services with a Mercy tertiary Network Provider in the Mercy extended PPO coverage area outside Southwest Missouri, a referral is required and must be submitted to the Utilization Review Coordinator for approval. If approved, the Network Provider benefit will apply.
  - If a Covered Person is admitted to a Network Provider facility on an Inpatient or Outpatient basis and receives Physician, diagnostic or anesthesia services by a Wrap or Non-Network Provider when a Network Provider in that specialty is not available.
  - If a Covered Person has a specimen for a lab test drawn or an x-ray taken by a Network Provider but a Wrap or Non-Network Provider performs the lab test or reads the x-ray.
  - If a Covered Person receives treatment, services or supplies by a Wrap or Non-Network Provider and the charges for the services were negotiated and/or approved by the Utilization Review Coordinator (refer to General Plan Information section for contact information). (Precertification is not an approval of the services or a guarantee of payment for the services.)
- **WHEN SERVICES ARE RENDERED WITHIN THE NETWORK AREA it may be possible to receive the higher benefit:**
- If a Covered Person has no choice of a regional PPO Network Providers in the specialty required to treat the Illness or Injury. A referral is not required. The national wrap PPO network is available but utilization of the network is not mandatory. Verification of the availability, or lack thereof, of a Network Provider must be submitted to the Utilization Review Coordinator by the Covered Person or the Physician to review for authorization of payment at the Network Provider benefit level prior to seeking services.
  - If a Covered Person is seeking services by a Wrap or Non-Network Provider when the services are available by a Network Provider. Prior to seeking services, the Network Provider in that specialty must submit a referral to the Utilization Review Coordinator to determine if the services will be considered under the Network Provider benefit and the time period for which the services will be approved under this exception.
  - If a Covered Person has an Emergency Medical Condition (on an Inpatient or Outpatient basis) evidenced by acute symptoms of sufficient severity so that a prudent layperson, with average knowledge of health and medicine, could reasonably expect that absence of immediate medical attention would place the individual's health in serious jeopardy or seriously impair bodily functions, bodily organs or parts. This applies to ambulance transport, facility and Physician charges. For an Inpatient admission, in order to continue to receive the higher benefit once the Covered Person's condition has been stabilized following admission to a Non-Network facility, the Covered Person must be transferred to a Wrap or Network facility.

## **SERVICES WITHIN OR OUTSIDE THE NETWORK AREA**

- Continuity of Care: In the event a Covered Person is a continuing care patient receiving a course of treatment from a Provider which is In-Network or otherwise has a contractual relationship with the Plan governing such care and that contractual relationship is terminated, not renewed, or otherwise ends for any reason other than the Provider's failure to meet applicable quality standards or for fraud, the Covered Person shall have the following rights to continuation of care.

The Plan shall notify the Covered Person in a timely manner that the Provider's contractual relationship with the Plan has terminated and that the Covered Person has rights to elect continued transitional care from the Provider. If the Covered Person elects in writing to receive continued transitional care, Plan benefits will apply under the same terms and conditions as would be applicable had the termination not occurred, beginning on the date the Plan's notice of termination is provided and ending 90 days later or when the Covered Person ceases to be a continuing care patient, whichever is sooner.

For purposes of this provision, "continuing care patient" means an individual who:

- (1) is undergoing a course of treatment for a serious and complex condition from a specific Provider,
- (2) is undergoing a course of institutional or Inpatient care from a specific Provider,

- (3) is scheduled to undergo non-elective surgery from a specific Provider, including receipt of postoperative care with respect to the surgery,
- (4) is pregnant and undergoing a course of treatment for the Pregnancy from a specific Provider, or
- (5) is or was determined to be terminally ill and is receiving treatment for such illness from a specific Provider.

Note that during continuation, Plan benefits will be processed as if the termination had not occurred, however, the Provider may be free to pursue the Covered Person for any amounts above the Plan's benefit amount.

- o If a Covered Person receives information with respect to an item or service from the Plan, its representative, or a database maintained by the Plan or its representative indicating that a particular Provider is an In-Network Provider and the Covered Person receives such item or service in reliance on that information, the Covered Person's Coinsurance, Copayment, Deductible, and out-of-pocket maximum will be calculated as if the Provider had been In-Network despite that information proving inaccurate.

**FOR COVERED PERSONS RESIDING OUTSIDE THE REGIONAL PPO NETWORK AREA:**

- **WHEN SERVICES ARE RENDERED OUTSIDE THE REGIONAL NETWORK AREA, the Covered Person will receive the higher benefit:**
  - o A referral is not required. The national Wrap PPO network is available but utilization of the network is not mandatory.

**NOTES: Charges for services with discounts accessed through a repricing network in absence of any other exception listed above will be considered at the Non-Network Provider benefit level.**

***The term "services", as used in this Plan document, means a recognized or standard medical service; it does not mean a specific technique, procedure or equipment. For example, hip replacement surgery would be considered a recognized or standard medical service; however, the specific technique used by the Physician, i.e., the manner of performing the surgery, is not considered as a service such as to qualify the Covered Person for an exception (as listed above) to the Wrap or Non-Network Provider reimbursement percentage.***

**Deductibles payable by Covered Persons**

Deductibles are dollar amounts that the Covered Person must pay before the Plan pays.

A deductible is an amount of money that the Covered Person must pay once a Calendar Year before the Plan pays on any incurred Covered Charges. Beginning in January of each year, the deductible must again be met before Plan benefits are paid. Some services may have the deductible waived. Refer to the Schedule of Benefits for details.

**Copayments payable by Plan Participants**

A copayment is the amount of money that is paid each time a particular service is used. Typically, there may be copayments on some services and other services will not have any copayments.

**SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS - MEDICAL**

(Refer to Medical Benefits Section for further details on each item listed.)  
 (Refer to the Cost Management Services Section for preauthorization on items marked with "\*\*".)

	<b>HEALTH and WELLNESS CENTER &amp; OTHER ON-CAMPUS CLINICAL FACILITIES</b>	<b>NETWORK PROVIDERS</b>	<b>NON-NETWORK PROVIDERS</b>
<b>BASE PLAN</b>			
<b>DEDUCTIBLE, PER CALENDAR YEAR</b>			
Per Covered Person	Deductible Waived	\$1,600	\$3,200
Per Family Unit	Deductible Waived	\$3,200	\$6,400
The Calendar Year <i>deductible is waived</i> for the following Covered Charges:			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Charges incurred at the Health and Wellness Center and other on-campus clinical facilities</li> <li>- Second Surgical Opinion, Voluntary</li> <li>- Routine Well Child and Well Adult Care (does not apply to Non-Network)</li> </ul>			
<b>MAXIMUM COINSURANCE AMOUNT, PER CALENDAR YEAR</b>			
Per Covered Person	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$4,000
Per Family Unit	\$4,000	\$4,000	\$8,000
<b>Emergency Room Deductible</b>	N/A	\$500	\$500
Note: The Emergency Room Deductible is waived if the patient is admitted to the Hospital on an emergency basis directly from the emergency room or if treatment is substantiated by severity of the Sickness or Injury. The Utilization Review Coordinator, MPI Care, must be notified within 48 hours of a weekday admission and within 72 hours after an admission on a weekend or legal holiday even if the patient is discharged within the 48/72-hour period.			
<b>Medical Copayments</b>			
Primary Care Physician's & urgent care office visits:	\$10	\$40	N/A
Specialist's office visit:	\$10	\$60	N/A
<b>MAXIMUM MEDICAL COPAYMENTS AND ER DEDUCTIBLE AMOUNT, PER CALENDAR YEAR</b>			
Per Covered Person	\$1,750	\$1,750	No Maximum**
Per Family Unit	\$3,500	\$3,500	No Maximum**
<b>MAXIMUM MEDICAL OUT-OF-POCKET AMOUNT, PER CALENDAR YEAR</b>			
Per Covered Person	\$3,750	\$5,350	No Maximum**
Per Family Unit	\$7,500	\$10,700	No Maximum**
The Plan will pay the designated percentage of Covered Charges until out-of-pocket amounts are reached, at which time the Plan will pay 100% of the remainder of Covered Charges for the rest of the Calendar Year unless stated otherwise.			
The following charges do not apply toward the medical out-of-pocket maximum and are never paid at 100%:			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Cost containment penalties</li> <li>- Prescription coinsurance through Pharmacies (percentage copayments)</li> <li>- Charges excluded as ineligible, including amounts over Usual and Customary Allowance.</li> </ul>			
** When a Non-Network Provider is utilized, the Covered Person is responsible for any amounts over the Usual and Customary Allowance without this amount being applied toward the Maximum Out-of-Pocket amount.			
<b>MAXIMUM PRESCRIPTION COINSURANCE AMOUNT, PER CALENDAR YEAR</b>			
Per Covered Person	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$2,000
Per Family Unit	\$4,000	\$4,000	\$4,000
<b>MAXIMUM MEDICAL &amp; PRESCRIPTION OUT-OF-POCKET AMOUNT, PER CALENDAR YEAR</b>			
Per Covered Person	\$5,750	\$7,350	No Maximum **
Per Family Unit	\$11,500	\$14,700	No Maximum **
Note: The maximum amounts an individual can contribute to the in-network deductible and coinsurance family maximums are amounts up to the Network "Per Covered Person" maximums. Therefore, if the individual has out-of-network services, only the amount up to the Network maximum will be counted toward reaching the family's Network maximum. For example, an individual has Non-Network Covered Charges of \$3,200. \$3,200 will be applied to the Non-Network deductible. The individual Network deductible amount will be credited \$1,600 for calculating their Network deductible and the family unit maximum.			

	HEALTH and WELLNESS CENTER & OTHER ON-CAMPUS CLINICAL FACILITIES	NETWORK PROVIDERS	NON-NETWORK PROVIDERS
<b>BUY-UP PLAN</b>			
<b>DEDUCTIBLE, PER CALENDAR YEAR</b>			
Per Covered Person	Deductible Waived	\$800	\$1,600
Per Family Unit	Deductible Waived	\$1,600	\$3,200
The Calendar Year deductible is waived for the following Covered Charges:			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Charges incurred at the Health and Wellness Center and other on-campus clinical facilities</li> <li>- Second Surgical Opinion, Voluntary</li> <li>- Routine Well Child and Well Adult Care (does not apply to Non-Network)</li> </ul>			
<b>MAXIMUM COINSURANCE AMOUNT, PER CALENDAR YEAR</b>			
Per Covered Person	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$4,000
Per Family Unit	\$4,000	\$4,000	\$8,000
<b>Emergency Room Deductible</b>	N/A	\$250	\$250
Note: The Emergency Room Deductible is waived if the patient is admitted to the Hospital on an emergency basis directly from the emergency room or if treatment is substantiated by severity of the Sickness or Injury. The Utilization Review Coordinator, MPI Care, must be notified within 48 hours of a weekday admission and within 72 hours after an admission on a weekend or legal holiday even if the patient is discharged within the 48/72-hour period.			
<b>Medical Copayments</b>			
Primary Care Physician's & urgent care office visits:	\$5	\$20	N/A
Specialist's office visit:	\$5	\$30	N/A
<b>MAXIMUM MEDICAL COPAYMENTS AND ER DEDUCTIBLE AMOUNT, PER CALENDAR YEAR</b>			
Per Covered Person	\$700	\$700	No Maximum**
Per Family Unit	\$1,400	\$1,400	No Maximum**
<b>MAXIMUM MEDICAL OUT-OF-POCKET AMOUNT, PER CALENDAR YEAR</b>			
Per Covered Person	\$2,700	\$3,500	No Maximum**
Per Family Unit	\$5,400	\$7,000	No Maximum**
The Plan will pay the designated percentage of Covered Charges until out-of-pocket amounts are reached, at which time the Plan will pay 100% of the remainder of Covered Charges for the rest of the Calendar Year unless stated otherwise.			
The following charges do not apply toward the medical out-of-pocket maximum and are never paid at 100%:			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Cost containment penalties</li> <li>- Prescription coinsurance through Pharmacies (percentage copayments)</li> <li>- Charges excluded as ineligible, including amounts over Usual and Customary Allowance.</li> </ul>			
** When a Non-Network Provider is utilized, the Covered Person is responsible for any amounts over the Usual and Customary Allowance without this amount being applied toward the Maximum Out-of-Pocket amount.			
<b>MAXIMUM PRESCRIPTION COINSURANCE AMOUNT, PER CALENDAR YEAR</b>			
Per Covered Person	\$1,500	\$1,500	\$1,500
Per Family Unit	\$3,000	\$3,000	\$3,000
<b>MAXIMUM MEDICAL &amp; PRESCRIPTION OUT-OF-POCKET AMOUNT, PER CALENDAR YEAR</b>			
Per Covered Person	\$4,200	\$5,000	No Maximum**
Per Family Unit	\$8,400	\$10,000	No Maximum**
Note: The maximum amounts an individual can contribute to the in-network deductible and coinsurance family maximums are amounts up to the Network "Per Covered Person" maximums. Therefore, if the individual has Non-Network services, only the amount up to the Network maximum will be counted toward reaching the family's Network maximum. For example, an individual has Non-Network Covered Charges of \$1,600. \$1,600 will be applied to the Non-Network deductible. The individual Network deductible amount will be credited \$800 for calculating their Network deductible and the family unit maximum.			

	HEALTH and WELLNESS CENTER & OTHER ON-CAMPUS CLINICAL FACILITIES	NETWORK PROVIDERS	NON-NETWORK PROVIDERS
<b>COVERED CHARGES - - The following benefits apply to both Base and Buy-Up Plans:</b>			
<b>Ambulance Service</b> Emergency Medical Condition	Not applicable.	80% after deductible	60% after deductible (See when exceptions apply.)
Medical Non-Emergency Care	Not applicable.	80% after deductible	60% after deductible
<b>*Applied Behavior Analysis for Autism Spectrum Disorders</b> Note: This benefit is for Dependent Children up to age 19. Refer to the Medical Benefit section for further details of this benefit. *The limit will be automatically updated based upon limit determined annually by MO DOI.	Not applicable.	80% after deductible Limited to \$44,760* paid per Calendar Year.	60% after deductible
<b>Contact lenses or glasses</b> Note: When required following eye surgery, except surgeries to correct refractive disorders. Refer to the Medical Benefit section for further details of this benefit.	Not applicable.	80% after deductible	60% after deductible
<b>Diagnostic Testing</b> Note: Includes X-rays, laboratory test, audiology tests, Pre-Admission Testing and diagnostic colonoscopies (symptomatic).	80%, deductible waived	80% after deductible	60% after deductible
<b>*Durable Medical Equipment</b>	80%, deductible waived	80% after deductible	60% after deductible
<b>Emergency Room Visit</b> Emergency Medical Condition	Not applicable.	80% after deductible	80% after deductible
Medical Non-Emergency Care	Not applicable.	80% after deductible	80% after deductible
<b>Habilitative Services</b>	Not applicable	80% after deductible 90 visits per Calendar Year	60% after deductible
<b>*Home Health Care</b>	Not applicable.	80% after deductible 40 visits Calendar Year maximum	60% after deductible
<b>Hospice Care</b> Bereavement Counseling (Immediate family only)	Not applicable. Not applicable.	80% after deductible 80% after deductible	60% after deductible 60% after deductible
<b>*Hospital Services</b> Room and Board	Not applicable.	80% after deductible the facility's semiprivate room rate	60% after deductible
Newborn Nursery Care Note: Well Newborn charges will be considered under the benefits of the covered newborn.	Not applicable.	80% after deductible	60% after deductible
Intensive Care Unit	Not applicable.	80% after deductible Hospital's ICU Charge	60% after deductible
Other Outpatient Services not listed herein	Not applicable.	80% after deductible	60% after deductible
<b>Jaw Joint/TMJ</b>	Excluded under Medical Plan. Refer to Dental Benefits.		
<b>Mental Disorders</b> Inpatient	Not applicable.	80% after deductible	60% after deductible
Outpatient	80%, deductible waived	80% after deductible	60% after deductible
Office visits	100% after copayment	100% after copayment	60% after deductible
<b>*Organ Transplants</b> Note: Organ and tissue transplants are covered except those which are classified as "Experimental and/or Investigational". All Organ Transplant services, including evaluation, <b>must</b> be preauthorized or benefits may otherwise be reduced or denied. Therefore, the Covered Person or his/her physician must call the Utilization Review Coordinator when the Physician first indicates a transplant is recommended. Retransplantation procedures must also have preauthorization. Non-authorized services rendered by a non-designated transplant facility will be excluded by this Plan.	Not applicable.	Designated Transplant Facility: 80% after deductible	Non-Designated Transplant Facility: 60% after deductible
<b>*Orthotics</b>	80%, deductible waived	80% after deductible	60% after deductible
<b>*Outpatient Private Duty Nursing</b>	Not applicable.	80% after deductible	60% after deductible
<b>Physician Services</b> Inpatient visits:	Not applicable.	80% after deductible	60% after deductible
Newborn Physician Care (Inpatient):	Not applicable.	80% after deductible	60% after deductible
Office visits:	100% after copayment	100% after copayment	60% after deductible
All other services in the Physician's office:	80%, deductible waived	80% after deductible	60% after deductible

	<b>HEALTH and WELLNESS CENTER &amp; OTHER ON-CAMPUS CLINICAL FACILITIES</b>	<b>NETWORK PROVIDERS</b>	<b>NON-NETWORK PROVIDERS</b>
<b>Pregnancy</b> Note: Dependent daughters not covered. However, any pre-natal or maternity care that is required as Standard Preventive Care will be covered. Two ultrasounds will be considered eligible expenses for a routine Pregnancy for the following: to determine gestational age and for routine screening.	Not applicable	80% after deductible	60% after deductible
<b>Prescription Drugs</b> (Inpatient, Outpatient & Physician's office)	80%, deductible waived	80% after deductible	60% after deductible
<b>Preventive Care</b> Routine Well Adult & Child Care ACA and Non-ACA Services, including immunizations after age 5: Immunizations through age 5: ACA services are the recommended preventive services under the Affordable Care Act (ACA). The ACA follows services recommended by the United States Preventive Services Task Force (categories A and B), as well as recommendations and guidelines of the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP), and the Health Resources and Services Administration (HRSA). A current listing of recommended preventive services under the Affordable Care Act can be accessed at <a href="http://www.HealthCare.gov/center/regulations/prevention.html">www.HealthCare.gov/center/regulations/prevention.html</a> .  Note: This includes 1) screening/preventive care colonoscopies; 2) breast pumps (Refer to Medical Benefits, Routine Well Adult Care for breast pump coverage criteria. The Allowed Amount for the purchase through a Non-Network Provider will be no greater than \$300.); and 3) quit smoking counseling/smoking deterrents (Smoking cessation counseling with a trained/certified therapist, counselor, healthcare provider or Physician. Prescription Drugs and over-the-counter treatments are eligible through the Prescription Drug Benefits. Contact the PBM for further information.)  Non-ACA services are all other preventive services in conjunction with category "Routine" diagnosis codes in the current ICD book or are preventive/screening services not included in the ACA services. This will also include immunizations administered to prevent diseases such as yellow fever, typhoid, malaria, etc. in order to travel outside the United States (whether elective travel or for work-related travel) will be considered under this benefit. (Refer to Diagnostic Testing for coverage of colonoscopies required due to known symptoms.)  Frequency limits for mammogram Ages 35 through 39 ..... single Baseline mammogram Ages 40 and over ..... annually	100%, deductible waived. 100%, deductible waived	100%, deductible waived 100%, deductible waived	60% after deductible 100%, deductible waived
<b>*Prosthetics</b>	Not applicable.	80% after deductible	60% after deductible
<b>Second Surgical Opinion, Voluntary</b> Note: Refer to Cost Management Services section. Benefits for a second opinion for non-surgical services requires Utilization Review Coordinator approval.	80%, deductible waived	100%, deductible waived	80%, deductible waived
<b>Skilled Nursing Facility</b>	Not applicable.	80% after deductible	60% after deductible the facility's semiprivate room rate; within 14 days of a 3 day stay; 40 days Calendar Year maximum
<b>Spinal Manipulation/ Chiropractic Services</b> Note: All services rendered by a chiropractor are subject to these maximums.	Not applicable.	80% after deductible	60%after deductible 10 visits Calendar Year maximum
<b>Substance Abuse</b> Inpatient Outpatient Office visits	Not applicable. 80%, deductible waived 100% after copayment	80% after deductible 80% after deductible 100% after copayment	60% after deductible 60% after deductible 60% after deductible
<b>Teeth</b> (replacement of) Note: This benefit is for the replacement of teeth removed for the medical management of a hazardous medical condition.	Not applicable.	80% after deductible	60% after deductible
<b>Therapies</b> *Cardiac Rehabilitation *Occupational Therapy *Physical Therapy *Pulmonary Rehabilitation *Speech & Audiologist Therapy Vision Therapy	80%, deductible waived Not applicable. 80%, deductible waived 80%, deductible waived 80%, deductible waived 80%, deductible waived	80% after deductible 80% after deductible 80% after deductible 80% after deductible 80% after deductible 80% after deductible	60% after deductible 60% after deductible 60% after deductible 60% after deductible 60% after deductible 60% after deductible

	<b>HEALTH and WELLNESS CENTER &amp; OTHER ON-CAMPUS CLINICAL FACILITIES</b>	<b>NETWORK PROVIDERS</b>	<b>NON-NETWORK PROVIDERS</b>
<b>*Weight Management</b> (Obesity Treatment)	80%, deductible waived	80% after deductible	60% after deductible
<p>Note: Refer to Medical Benefits section for further information regarding the covered service of Physician-supervised weight loss program (without coverage of Prescription Drugs). Covered only when Medically Necessary and requires utilization review. Preauthorization recommended for weight loss treatment otherwise, reimbursement may be delayed. Bariatric surgical procedures are only covered as listed in this section. Also, refer to the Plan Exclusion, "Obesity".</p>			
<b>Wigs</b>	Not applicable.	80% after in-network deductible One wig Lifetime maximum; up to \$300 paid maximum.	
<p>Note: Refer to Medical Benefits section for coverage criteria.</p>			
<b>All other Covered Charges</b> not excluded or limited in this Plan Document:	80%, deductible waived	80% after deductible	60% after deductible

**SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS  
PRESCRIPTION DRUGS  
(DISPENSED AT A PHARMACY)**

<b>PRESCRIPTION DRUG BENEFIT</b>			
<b>All prescriptions should be filed through the Pharmacy Benefit Manager (PBM)</b>			
	<b>HEALTH and WELLNESS CENTER PHARMACY</b>	<b>NETWORK PHARMACY</b>	<b>NON-NETWORK PHARMACY</b>
<b>Retail Prescriptions- (Per 30-day supply)</b>			
Generic Drugs	20% coinsurance	30% coinsurance	(See Note below.)*
Brand Name Drugs	20% coinsurance	30% coinsurance	(See Note below.)*
<b>Mail Order or Network MedTrak 90 Retail Pharmacy Network- (Per 90-day supply)</b>			
Generic Drugs	N/A	30% copayment	(See Note below.)*
Brand Name Drugs	N/A	30% copayment	(See Note below.)*
<b>MAXIMUM OUT-OF-POCKET AMOUNT, PER CALENDAR YEAR</b>			
Per Covered Person	Base Plan: \$2,000; Buy-Up Plan: \$1,500		
Per Family Unit	Base Plan: \$4,000; Buy-Up Plan: \$3,000		
<b>Note:</b> Medications that are preventive care services under the Affordable Care Act will be covered at 100% and not require a copayment. This includes all Generic and certain Brand Name oral contraceptives, aspirin, certain vitamins and supplements, smoking deterrents, certain vaccinations/immunizations, etc. Contact the PBM for further details.			
<b>Generic Incentive:</b>			
Covered Expenses will be limited to the cost of a Generic drug if an equivalent Generic drug is available when a Multi-source Brand Name drug is dispensed. In addition to the coinsurance, the Covered Person must pay the difference between the cost of the Generic drug and the Multi-source Brand Name drug.			
<b>Prior authorization</b> is required for any prescription over \$1,000 (30-day) or \$2,000 (90-day).			
<b>Specialty Drugs</b> treat multi-faceted chronic diseases. They typically require unique clinical, administration, distribution and handling requirements. They are more expensive than traditional prescriptions and there are limited generics and biosimilars available. Biosimilars are a potential future opportunity that will provide therapeutic options for already approved specialty brand drugs at potentially lower costs. A list of these drugs is available by contacting the Claims Supervisor or Pharmacy Benefit Manager as stated on your health plan ID card.			
<b>Filing for a Prescription Drug Benefit reimbursement when a Non-Network Pharmacy is used or when the Pharmacy Card is not used:</b>			
<i>If this is your primary plan</i> , all prescriptions should be filed through the Pharmacy Benefit Manager (PBM). If the Pharmacy charges less than the discount price available through the PBM, you may purchase the prescription without the card and submit the receipt along with a claim form to the PBM and state the situation on the form.			
The reimbursement (based upon the PBM allowance less a small processing fee) will be sent to the Covered Employee. Some exceptions to the PBM allowance may be made for extenuating circumstances. Typically, a Pharmacy can refile a claim within 14 days if a problem existed in filing the claim electronically. The PBM help desk is available six days a week to assist the Pharmacy with rejected claims.			
<i>If this is your secondary plan</i> , submit your receipt and/or explanation of benefits from your primary plan to Med-Pay. The coordination of benefits provision applies and benefits are payable under this Prescription Plan. The billed amount will be the amount listed on the receipt (total amount allowed or copayment, if total allowed is not listed). This Plan will pay prescription drug benefits as primary for any Active Employee who is also Medicare eligible.			
Contact the PBM (see your ID card) for any questions about what drugs are covered under this Plan.			
Claim forms may be obtained on the Missouri State University website.			



**ELIGIBILITY, FUNDING, EFFECTIVE DATE  
AND TERMINATION PROVISIONS**

**ELIGIBILITY**

**Eligible Classes of Participants.** The following classes of Participants are eligible for coverage under the Plan:

- (1) All Full-Time Active Employees on regular appointment.
- (2) All Retired Employees of the University. Provided such employees are eligible for and receiving a retirement pension from the University's public retirement plan; and who have maintained continuous coverage under the University's Group Medical Insurance Plan immediately prior to retirement; and are not eligible for Medicare.
- (3) The Surviving Spouse/Domestic Partner and/or Dependent Child of an Active Employee. Providing at the time of death the employee was a full time active employee; the employee had elected insurance coverage which included the spouse/Domestic Partner and/or Dependent Child; the employee was eligible for but not yet receiving a retirement pension from one of the University's public retirement plans; and the Surviving Spouse/Domestic Partner and/or Dependent Child is not eligible for Medicare.
- (4) The Surviving Spouse/Domestic Partner and/or Dependent Child of a Retired Employee. Providing at the time of death the retired employee had elected insurance coverage which included the Spouse, Domestic Partner and/or Dependent Child; and had maintained continuous coverage under the University's Group Medical Insurance Plan; and was receiving a retirement pension from the University's public retirement plan; and the Surviving Spouse/Domestic Partner and/or Dependent Child is not eligible for Medicare. An eligible Surviving Spouse or Domestic Partner of a Retired Employee who subsequently remarries, may continue the coverage in effect under the University's Group Medical Insurance Plan prior to the remarriage provided such Surviving Spouse or Domestic Partner continues to receive a retirement pension from one of the University's public retirement plans.

**Eligibility Requirements for Participant Coverage.** A person is eligible for Participant coverage from the first day that he or she satisfies one of the following: (Refer to the EFFECTIVE DATE section for when coverage commences.)

- (1) New Employee
  - (a) Non-variable Hour Employee
    - (i) is a full-time, Active Employee of the Employer (has begun working for the Employer). An Employee is considered to be full-time if he or she works:
      1. on regular appointment (faculty and non-faculty) with the University for that work; or
      2. works at least an average of 30 Hours of Service per week and is on the regular payroll of the Employer for that work.
    - (ii) is in a class eligible for coverage.
    - (iii) Coverage will be afforded according to the "Effective Date" of Active Employee coverage.
  - (b) Variable Hour Employee, part-time employee or seasonal employee
    - (i) based on Hours of Service during the Initial Measurement Period, has been determined, during the New Employee Administrative Period to be a full-time Employee of the Employer. An Employee is considered to be full-time if he or she averaged 30 or more Hours of Service per week (130 Hours of Service or more in a month) during the Initial Measurement Period. Coverage will be effective on the first day of the New Employee Stability Period, subject to completion of enrollment requirements. The Employee will remain eligible throughout the New Employee Stability Period to the extent that the Employee remains employed, subject to the Plan's Break in Service Rules.
    - (ii) is in a class eligible for coverage.
  - (c) Variable Hour Employee, part-time employee or seasonal employee experiencing a change in employment status to full-time
    - (i) is in a class eligible for coverage.
    - (ii) Coverage will be afforded according to the "Effective Date" of Active Employee coverage.

(2) Ongoing Employee

- (a) based on Hours of Service during the Standard Measurement Period, has been determined, during the Ongoing Employee Administrative Period to be a full-time Employee of the Employer. An Employee is considered to be full-time if he or she averaged 30 or more Hours of Service per week (130 Hours of Service or more in a month) during the Standard Measurement Period. The Employee will remain eligible for coverage during the Plan's next Ongoing Employee Stability Period, provided that the Ongoing Employee remains employed, and subject to the Plan's Break in Service Rules. Coverage will be effective on the first day of the Ongoing Employee Stability Period, subject to completion of the enrollment requirements.
- (b) is in a class eligible for coverage.

(3) Ongoing Employee experiencing a change in employment status from non-Full-time to full-time Employee during the Ongoing Employee Stability Period

- (a) is a full-Time, Active Employee of the Employer (has begun working for the Employer). An Employee is considered to be full-time if he or she works at least an average of 30 Hours of Service per week and is on the regular payroll of the Employer for that work.
- (b) is in a class eligible for coverage.
- (c) Coverage will be afforded according to the "Effective Date" of Active Employee coverage

(4) Retired Employee of the Employer

Capitalized terms used above that are not included in the Defined Terms section of the Plan Document can be found in the Plan's Eligibility Appendix.

Note: Coverage under this Plan is available to Employees age sixty-five (65) and over and to Spouses age sixty-five (65) and over of Employees under the same conditions as coverage is available to Employees and their Spouses under age sixty-five (65). Nonetheless, Employees over age sixty-five (65) are entitled to select primary coverage under Medicare. To do so, they must decline all coverage under this Plan.

If coverage under the Plan lapses because the Employee, Spouse elects to decline coverage after reaching age sixty-five (65), they may become covered again only by filling out a request for reinstatement with the Plan Administrator. For Dependents, the Employee must successfully re-enroll as well. All other Plan provisions will apply, e.g., open enrollment, etc.

**Eligible Classes of Dependents.** The Plan Administrator may from time to time require documentation to substantiate eligibility. To be eligible under the Plan as a dependent of a Retired Employee, a person must have been covered as a dependent of the Retired Employee while the Retired Employee had coverage as an Active Employee. A Dependent is any one of the following persons:

(1) Spouse of a covered Active Employee or Retired Employee.

The term "Spouse" shall mean the person recognized as the covered Active or Retired Employee's husband or wife legally married in one of the 50 states of the United States.

The Spouse of a Retired Employee who has been covered under the Plan may continue to be covered under the Plan even though the Retired Employee is not eligible for coverage under the Plan due to the Retired Employee becoming eligible for Medicare Part A and/or enrolled in other Medicare plans. Such Spouse may continue to be covered under the Plan until he/she becomes eligible for Medicare Part A.

The Plan Administrator may require documentation proving a legal marital relationship. Proof of marriage is established by one of the following:

- (a) a copy or abstract of the public record of marriage, or a copy of the church record of marriage, containing sufficient data to identify the parties, the date and place of marriage;
- (b) an affidavit of the clergyman or magistrate who officiated; or
- (c) an original certificate of marriage, if the Plan Administrator is satisfied it is genuine and free from alteration.

**(2) Domestic Partner**

The term "Domestic Partner" shall mean an individual: (1) at least 18 years old and mentally competent; (2) have shared the same residence with a Full-Time Employee for at least 12 months and continue to share a residence; (3) not legally married to anyone else in any state; (4) not be related by blood to a degree of closeness that would prohibit legal marriage in the State of Missouri; (5) not be Medicare eligible; (6) not be a renter, boarder or tenant; and (7) be the Employee's sole Domestic Partner.

Appropriate documentation or forms must be provided to the Plan Administrator to establish eligibility.

**(3) Child(ren) of a covered Active Employee or Retired Employee.**

An Employee's "Child" includes his/her natural child, stepchild, adopted child, or a child placed with the Employee for adoption. An Employee's Child will be an eligible Dependent until reaching the limiting age of 26, without regard to student status, marital status, financial dependency or residency status with the Employee or any other person. When the child reaches the applicable limiting age, coverage will end on the last day of the child's birthday month.

If a covered Employee, Spouse or Domestic Partner is the Legal Guardian of a child or children, these children may be enrolled in this Plan as covered Dependents.

The phrase "child placed with a covered Employee in anticipation of adoption" refers to a child whom a person intends to adopt, whether or not the adoption has become final, who has not attained the age of 18 as of the date of such placement for adoption. The term "placed" means the assumption and retention by such person of a legal obligation for total or partial support of the child in anticipation of adoption of the child. The child must be available for adoption and the legal process must have commenced.

Coverage will not continue beyond 31 days of placement unless written application and any required Employee contribution has been paid to us before that 31<sup>st</sup> day. The child's coverage will continue subject to any required contributions until the earlier of: (a) the day the child is removed from the Employee's physical custody prior to legal adoption; or (b) the day the coverage would otherwise end in accordance with the Plan provisions.

Any child of an Employee who is an alternate recipient under a qualified medical child support order (QMCSO) shall be considered as having a right to Dependent coverage under this Plan as of the date of the request on the QMCSO. The Employee may elect coverage if not already covered under this Plan. (Refer to the Special Enrollment section.)

In all cases, to qualify as an eligible Dependent under the Plan, the child must be a dependent of the Employee/Retiree. The Plan Administrator may require documentation proving dependency. Proof that a child is your dependent is established by one (1) of the following types of evidence:

- (a)** For a natural child born to married parents, a copy of the public record of birth showing the Employee was named as parent of the child. For a natural child born to unmarried parents, a copy of the public record of birth showing the Employee was named as parent of the child, as well as any other documentation that the Plan Sponsor may require, including but not limited to DNA testing;
- (b)** For an adopted child or a child Legally Placed for Adoption, except in jurisdictions where petition must be made to the court for release of adoption documents or information, or where release of such documents or information is prohibited, evidence of relationship will include a copy of the decree of adoption or as copy of the adoptive placement agreement and such other evidence as may be necessary. In jurisdictions where petition must be made to the court for release of adoption documents or information, or where release of such documents or information is prohibited, a copy of the child's revised birth certificate will be accepted to establish the fact of adoption;
- (c)** For a step-child, evidence of relationship of a step-child will consist of proof of birth as required for a natural child plus proof of marriage of the Employee to the natural parent of the child;
- (d)** For Legal Guardianship, a copy of the public record showing the Employee and/or Spouse or Domestic Partner was named as Legal Guardian of the child.
- (e)** In the event there is a change in status of any Employee's Dependent covered under the Plan following the initial eligibility determination, the Employee must inform the Plan Administrator of the change in status and provide documentation to the Plan Administrator that substantiates such a change in status. In the event of death or divorce, a copy of the death certificate or divorce decree

will be required. In the event of adoption or placement for adoption, or acquisition of a step-child, documentation described above for each such situation will be required.

In addition to the above, if the parents of a Covered Dependent are divorced or were never married, a copy of the established custody and insurance coverage agreements and Qualified Medical Child Support Order, if applicable, must be provided to the Plan Administrator or Claims Supervisor for Coordination of Benefits purposes. Custodial parent is the parent awarded physical custody by a court decree or, in the absence of a court decree, is the parent with whom the child resides more than one half of the Calendar Year excluding any temporary visitation.

The Dependent Child(ren) of a Retired Employee who has been covered under the Plan may be continued on the Plan, even though the Retired Employee is not covered due to eligibility for Medicare Part A, until such date as the child(ren) is no longer eligible as a Dependent as described herein.

**(4) Totally Disabled Child of a Covered Active Employee or Retired Employee.**

A covered Dependent Child who reached the limiting age prior to January 1, 2018, and who prior to reaching the limiting age, was Totally Disabled, incapable of self-sustaining employment by reason of mental or physical handicap, primarily dependent upon the covered Employee for support and maintenance and unmarried. A new Employee will not be able to enroll a Dependent child who is over the limiting age and is Totally Disabled. A terminated Employee who is rehired is considered a new Employee for the purposes of this provision. No Dependent Child shall be covered pursuant to this paragraph after January 1, 2018, if the Dependent Child was not covered pursuant to this paragraph prior to January 1, 2018. The Plan Administrator may require, at reasonable intervals continuing proof of the Total Disability and dependency. The Plan Administrator reserves the right to have such Dependent examined by a Physician of the Plan Administrator's choice, at the Plan's expense, to determine the existence of such incapacity.

These persons are excluded as Dependents: other individuals living in the covered Employee's or Retiree's home, but who are not eligible as defined and the Legally Separated or divorced former Spouse or former Domestic Partner of the Employee or Retiree . (Refer to Continuation of Coverage Rights under COBRA section.)

**Dependents who are also Employees of the University**

If a Full Time Employee is also eligible as a Dependent (Spouse or child), the Dependent Child may choose to be covered as an Employee or to decline individual coverage and be covered as a Dependent. If a Dependent Child of an Employee is under the age of 26 and is also a full-time Employee, the Dependent Child may choose to be covered either as an Employee or as a Dependent of the parent (mother, father, step-parent, guardian, etc.) who is an Employee, but not both. The Dependent Child would be eligible for Dependent coverage up until their 26<sup>th</sup> birthday at which time Employee coverage could be elected. However, if declining individual coverage, the Employee enrolled as a Dependent will be responsible for the full cost of dependent coverage. If they elect to be on the Plan as a Dependent, they will not receive employer funding that normally applies to Employee coverage. As a Dependent, they are not eligible for any wellness incentives that would reduce the Employee premium. Employees cannot be enrolled as both an Employee and Dependent.

Dependent children may only be covered under one Employee (regardless of marital status to each other) (double coverage is not allowed).

In the case of Employees married to one another with or without Dependents, one of the Employees may choose to decline individual coverage and be covered as a Dependent of the other Employee along with the Dependent Children. By enrolling as a Dependent, family deductible could be met sooner.

If a person covered under this Plan changes status from Employee to Dependent or Dependent to Employee, and the person is covered continuously under this Plan before, during and after the change in status, credit will be given for deductibles and all amounts applied to maximums depending upon the coverages elected and which Covered Persons elect those coverages.

**Eligibility Requirements for Dependent Coverage.** A family member of an Employee will become eligible for Dependent coverage on the first day that the Employee is eligible for Employee coverage and the family member satisfies the requirements for Dependent coverage.

## FUNDING

**Cost of the Plan.** The amount of contributions, if any, to the Plan are to be made on the following basis:

The University shall from time to time evaluate the costs of the Plan and determine the amount to be contributed by the University and the amount to be contributed, if any, by each Participant.

Notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan, the University's obligation to pay claims otherwise allowable under the terms of the Plan shall be limited to its obligation to make contributions to the Plan as set forth in the preceding paragraph. Payment of said claims in accordance with these procedures shall discharge completely the University's obligation with respect to such payment.

In the event that the University terminates the Plan, then as of the effective date of termination, the University and Participants shall have no further obligation to make additional contributions to the Plan.

Active Employees electing to be covered under the Plan will contribute a portion of the cost for individual coverage which will be set as a percentage of the total cost for individual coverage. The Active Employee contribution may be waived. Covered Active Employees who elect Dependent coverage pay the entire cost for coverage for their Dependents.

The enrollment application for coverage, which includes a payroll deduction authorization, must be filled out, signed and returned to complete the enrollment process.

The level of any Participant contributions is set by the Plan Administrator. The Plan Administrator reserves the right to change the level of Participant contributions.

## ELECTION TO DECLINE COVERAGE

This is an advisory statement for those individuals who decline coverage explaining the impact of that decision and the "special events" circumstances that would offer him/her "Special Enrollment Periods" in the future.

If you are declining enrollment for yourself or your dependent(s), which includes your spouse or Domestic Partner, because of other health insurance coverage (including, but not limited to, Medicare, Medicaid, COBRA, group health plans and some individual policies), you may in the future be able to enroll yourself or your dependents in this plan, provided that you request enrollment within thirty-one (31) days after your other coverage ends. In addition to the above, if you have a new dependent as a result of marriage, birth, adoption or placement for adoption or Legal Guardianship, you may be able to enroll yourself or your dependents, provided that you request enrollment within thirty-one (31) days after the marriage, birth, adoption or placement for adoption or Legal Guardianship. If you apply for coverage other than at the above mentioned situations, you will be subject to the Late Enrollment provisions of the Plan.

**IF YOU DECLINE COVERAGE UNDER THIS HEALTH PLAN AND DO NOT DIVULGE TO THE PLAN THAT THIS REASON IS DUE TO OTHER HEALTH INSURANCE COVERAGE, AND SUBSEQUENTLY HAVE A HEALTH COVERAGE CHANGE (SEE SPECIAL ENROLLMENT DEFINITIONS), SPECIAL ENROLLMENT PERIODS THAT MIGHT OTHERWISE HAVE BEEN AVAILABLE TO YOU DUE TO THAT HEALTH COVERAGE CHANGE WOULD NOT APPLY. AS A RESULT, YOU AND/OR YOUR DEPENDENT(S) WILL BE SUBJECT TO THE LATE ENROLLEE/ENROLLMENT PROVISIONS OF THE PLAN.**

## ENROLLMENT

**Enrollment Requirements for newly hired Active Employees.** An Employee must complete the necessary online enrollment forms for the Employee and Dependents to be enrolled in the University's Group Medical Insurance Plan. If there is a problem accessing the online enrollment form, the enrollment form can be obtained from the Plan Administrator. Enrollment must be completed within the 31-day period after becoming eligible for coverage.

If coverage is not elected when first eligible, the Covered Persons will be considered a Late Enrollee.

**Enrollment Requirements for Newborn Children.** Newborns will automatically be covered from the moment of birth through the 31st day following birth. The Claims Supervisor must be informed of the newborn's name and date of birth to ensure that accurate information on the newborn is available for adjudication of claims.

If the Active Employee has Dependent coverage and the premium for the coverage is unchanged by adding the newborn, coverage will automatically continue beyond the 31st day.

If the Active Employee does not have Dependent coverage, or the premium would be changed with the addition of the newborn, in order to continue coverage for the newborn beyond the first 31 days the online enrollment form must be completed before the end of the 31-day period and any premiums due must be paid. If there is a problem accessing the

online enrollment form and the enrollment form is obtained from the Plan Administrator within the 31-day period, the Employee has 10 additional days to return the form to the Plan Administrator.

Note: When both parents are Employees under separate coverage, the Dependent Children may only be enrolled under one covered parent, not under both.

Such coverage for a newborn includes: routine nursery care or the necessary care or treatment of medically diagnosed congenital defects, birth abnormalities or complications resulting from prematurity. (Refer to Hospital Services and Physician Services in the Schedule of Benefits).

Charges for covered Well Newborn Nursery Care will be applied toward the Plan of the newborn child.

Charges for covered Well Newborn Physician Care will be applied toward the Plan of the newborn child.

## **TIMELY AND LATE ENROLLMENT**

Note: Enrollment and disenrollment must follow Cafeteria Plan guidelines

- (1) **Timely Enrollment** - The enrollment will be "timely" if the completed form is received by the Plan Administrator no later than thirty-one (31) days after the person becomes eligible for the coverage, either initially or under a Special Enrollment Period.

If two Employees (father and mother) are covered under the Plan and the Employee who is covering the Dependent children terminates coverage, the Dependent coverage may be continued by the other covered Employee with no Waiting Period as long as coverage has been continuous.

- (2) **Late Enrollment** - An enrollment is "late" if it is not made on a "timely basis" or during a Special Enrollment Period. Late Enrollees and their Dependents who are not eligible to join the Plan during a Special Enrollment Period may join only during open enrollment.

The annual **open enrollment** period, typically held in November or December will be announced by the Employer and detailed information will be provided to the Employees. During this time, Employees and their Dependents who are Late Enrollees will be able to enroll in the Plan. Covered Employees and their covered Dependents will be able to change some of their benefit decisions based on which benefits and coverages are right for them.

Benefit choices made during the open enrollment period will become effective January 1<sup>st</sup> and remain in effect until the next January 1<sup>st</sup> unless there is a Special Enrollment event or a change in family status during the year (birth, death, marriage, divorce, adoption) or loss of coverage due to loss of a Spouse's employment. To the extent previously satisfied and if applicable, coverage Waiting Periods will be considered satisfied when changing from one benefit option under the Plan to another benefit option under the Plan.

A Plan Participant who fails to make an election during open enrollment will automatically retain his or her present coverages.

If an individual loses eligibility for coverage as a result of terminating employment or a general suspension of coverage under the Plan, then upon becoming eligible again due to resumption of employment or due to resumption of Plan coverage, only the most recent period of eligibility will be considered for purposes of determining whether the individual is a Late Enrollee.

The time between the date a Late Enrollee first becomes eligible for enrollment under the Plan and the first day of coverage is not treated as a Waiting Period.

## **SPECIAL ENROLLMENT RIGHTS**

Federal law provides Special Enrollment provisions under some circumstances. If an Employee is declining enrollment for himself or herself or his or her dependents (including his or her Spouse or Domestic Partner) because of other health insurance or group health plan coverage, there may be a right to enroll in this Plan if there is a loss of eligibility for that other coverage (or if the employer stops contributing towards the other coverage). However, a request for enrollment must be made within 31 days after the coverage ends (or after the employer stops contributing towards the other coverage).

In addition, in the case of a birth, marriage, adoption or placement for adoption, there may be a right to enroll in this Plan. However, a request for enrollment must be made within 31 days after the birth, marriage, adoption or placement for adoption.

The Special Enrollment rules are described in more detail below. To request Special Enrollment or obtain more detailed information of these portability provisions, contact the Plan Administrator. (Refer to General Plan Information section for contact information.)

### **SPECIAL ENROLLMENT PERIODS**

The Enrollment Date for anyone who enrolls under a Special Enrollment Period is the first date of coverage. Thus, the time between the date a special enrollee first becomes eligible for enrollment under the Plan and the first day of coverage is not treated as a Waiting Period.

The events described below may create a right to enroll in the Plan under a Special Enrollment Period.

- (1) **Losing other coverage may create a Special Enrollment right.** An Employee or Dependent who is eligible, but not enrolled in this Plan, may enroll if loss of eligibility for coverage meets all of the following conditions:
  - (a) The Employee or Dependent was covered under a group health plan or had health insurance coverage at the time coverage under this Plan was previously offered to the individual.
  - (b) If required by the Plan Administrator, the Employee stated in writing at the time that coverage was offered that the other health coverage was the reason for declining enrollment.
  - (c) Either (i) the coverage of the Employee or Dependent who had lost the coverage was COBRA coverage and the COBRA coverage was exhausted, or (ii) the other coverage was not COBRA coverage, and the coverage was terminated as a result of loss of eligibility for the coverage (including as a result of Legal Separation, divorce, death, termination of employment or reduction in the number of hours of employment) or because employer contributions towards the coverage were terminated. Coverage will begin no later than the first day of the first calendar month following the date the online enrollment is completed, unless agreed upon by the Employee and Plan Administrator for financial or payroll reasons.
  - (d) The Employee or Dependent requests enrollment in this Plan not later than 31 days after the date of exhaustion of COBRA coverage or the termination of non-COBRA coverage due to loss of eligibility or termination of employer contributions, described above. Coverage will begin no later than the first day of the first calendar month following the date the online enrollment is completed, unless agreed upon by the Employee and Plan Administrator for financial or payroll reasons.
- (2) For purposes of these rules, a loss of eligibility occurs if one of the following occurs:
  - (a) The Employee or Dependent has a loss of eligibility due to the plan no longer offering any benefits to a class of similarly situated individuals (i.e., part-time employees).
  - (b) The Employee or Dependent has a loss of eligibility as a result of Legal Separation, divorce, cessation of dependent status (such as attaining the maximum age to be eligible as a dependent child under the plan), death, termination of employment, or reduction in the number of hours of employment or contributions towards the coverage were terminated.
  - (c) The Employee or Dependent has a loss of eligibility when coverage is offered through an HMO, or other arrangement, in the individual market that does not provide benefits to individuals who no longer reside, live or work in a service area, (whether or not within the choice of the individual).
  - (d) The Employee or Dependent has a loss of eligibility when coverage is offered through an HMO, or other arrangement, in the group market that does not provide benefits to individuals who no longer reside, live or work in a service area, (whether or not within the choice of the individual), and no other benefit package is available to the individual.

If the Employee or Dependent lost the other coverage as a result of the individual's failure to pay premiums or required contributions or for cause (such as making a fraudulent claim or an intentional misrepresentation of a material fact in connection with the plan), that individual does not have a Special Enrollment right.

- (3) **Acquiring a newly eligible Dependent may create a Special Enrollment right.** If the Employee is a participant under this Plan (or has met the Waiting Period applicable to becoming a participant under this

Plan and is eligible to be enrolled under this Plan but for a failure to enroll during a previous enrollment period), and:

- (a) A person(s) becomes a Dependent of the Employee through marriage, then the new Dependent(s) (Spouse/Domestic Partner and step-children) and if not otherwise enrolled, the Employee may be enrolled under this Plan as a Covered Person; or
- (b) A person becomes a Dependent of the Employee through birth, Legal Guardianship, Qualified Medical Child Support Order (QMCSO), adoption or placement for adoption, then the new Dependents may be enrolled under this Plan as a covered Dependent of the covered Employee. The Spouse or Domestic Partner of the covered Employee may be enrolled as a Dependent of the covered Employee if the Spouse or Domestic Partner is otherwise eligible for coverage.

Eligible Dependents other than those described in (a) or (b) who were not enrolled when first eligible are not eligible to enroll during this Special Enrollment event. They may enroll as Late Enrollees, if allowed by the Plan.

If the Employee is not enrolled in the Plan, he or she may enroll as a Special Enrollee as a result of the Special Enrollment events listed in (a) and (b) above. The newly eligible Dependents may not enroll if the Employee does not elect coverage.

The Dependent Special Enrollment Period is a period of 31 days and begins on the date of the marriage, birth, adoption or placement for adoption or Legal Guardianship or the commencement of the school term. To be eligible for this Special Enrollment Period, the Employee must request enrollment of the Plan Administrator during this period. Otherwise, the person is considered a Late Enrollee and will be subject to the Late Enrollment provisions under this Plan. The exception may be the enrollment of newborns. Refer to the Enrollment Requirements of Newborn Children in this Enrollment section.

The coverage of the Dependent enrolled in the Special Enrollment Period will be effective no later than the following unless agreed upon by the Employee and Plan Administrator for financial or payroll reasons:

- (a) in the case of marriage, no later than the first day of the first month beginning after the date the completed request for enrollment is received (i.e., marriage occurred on January 10. If the online enrollment form is completed between January 10<sup>th</sup> and 31<sup>st</sup>, the effective date will be no later than February 1. If the online enrollment form is completed between February 1<sup>st</sup> and 9<sup>th</sup>, the effective date will be no later than March 1.);
- (b) in the case of a Dependent's birth, as of the date of birth; or
- (c) in the case of a Dependent's adoption or placement for adoption or Legal Guardianship, the date of the adoption or placement for adoption or Legal Guardianship.

(4) **Medicaid and State Child Health Insurance Programs.** An Employee or Dependent who is eligible, but not enrolled in this Plan, may enroll if:

- (a) The Employee or Dependent is covered under a Medicaid plan under Title XIX of the Social Security Act or a State child health plan (CHIP) under Title XXI of such Act, and coverage of the Employee or Dependent is terminated due to loss of eligibility for such coverage, and the Employee or Dependent requests enrollment in this Plan within 60 days after such Medicaid or CHIP coverage is terminated.
- (b) The Employee or Dependent becomes eligible for assistance with payment of Employee contributions to this Plan through a Medicaid or CHIP plan (including any waiver or demonstration project conducted with respect to such plan), and the Employee or Dependent requests enrollment in this Plan within 60 days after the date the Employee or Dependent is determined to be eligible for such assistance.

If a Dependent becomes eligible to enroll under this provision and the Employee is not then enrolled, the Employee must enroll in order for the Dependent to enroll.

**PAYROLL PREMIUM DEDUCTIONS:** In order to have the Enrollment Date listed above, it may be necessary to make double, triple or quadruple payroll premium deductions due to the Plan's criterion of paying the premium one month in advance of the coverage effective date.

If the Employee chooses not to have multiple premiums deducted from their payroll to satisfy the advance payment criterion, the Enrollment Date will be the first of the month for which a premium deduction can be made. As a result, the newly enrolled individual will be considered a Late Enrollee and be subject to the Late Enrollment provision of this Plan. Charges incurred prior to the Enrollment Date will not be considered eligible expenses.



## EFFECTIVE DATE

**Effective Date of Active Employee Coverage.** Active Employee coverage shall become effective with respect to an eligible person on the first day of the calendar month, or applicable premium period:

**Faculty and Non-Faculty:** The first of the month following the date of employment or the date of employment if it is the first business day of the month.

**Active Employee.** An Employee must be an Active Employee (as defined by this Plan) for this coverage to take effect.

The period of time between the date of employment and the first day of coverage under the plan is referred to as a "waiting period."

**Effective Date of Retiree Coverage.** Eligible Retired Employees' coverage shall become effective with respect to an eligible person on the first day of the month for which the required premium has been paid.

**Faculty and Non-Faculty:** First of the month following retirement.

**Retired Employee.** A Retired Employee must have been an Active Employee (as defined by this Plan) and have elected to pay for the continuation of that coverage (either single or dependent) which was in effect at the time of his/her retirement. A Retired Employee who is eligible for and receiving health insurance benefits from Medicare as his/her primary health insurance is not eligible for coverage under this Plan.

**Effective Date of Dependent Coverage.** A Dependent's coverage will take effect on the day that the Eligibility Requirements are met; the Employee is covered under the Plan; all Enrollment Requirements are met and appropriate premiums have been paid. The effective date of that coverage will be as follows:

- (1) on the day that the Active Employee's coverage becomes effective at the time of employment; or
- (2) if the Active Employee enrolls the Dependent within 31 days of his/her employment, coverage will become effective the first of the month following the Active Employee's effective date; or
- (3) if the Active Employee enrolls the Dependent as a result of a Special Enrollment Period, the effective date of coverage will be:
  - (a) In the case of marriage, either the date of eligibility, the first of the month after the date of eligibility or the first of the month beginning after the date the completed request for enrollment is received;
  - (b) In the case of a Dependent's birth, as of the date of birth; or
  - (c) In the case of a Dependent's adoption or placement for adoption or Legal Guardianship, the date of the adoption or placement for adoption or Legal Guardianship.
- (4) If the Active Employee enrolls the Dependent after the 31 days from the date of the Dependent's eligibility date, the Dependent is considered a Late Enrollee and must follow the Late Enrollment provisions of this Plan.

## TERMINATION OF COVERAGE

**When coverage under this Plan stops, Covered Persons will receive a notice that will show the coverage period under this Plan.**

**When Participant Coverage Terminates.** Participant coverage will terminate at midnight on the earliest of these dates (except in certain circumstances, a covered Participant may be eligible for COBRA continuation coverage. For a complete explanation of when COBRA continuation coverage is available, what conditions apply and how to select it, see the section entitled Continuation Coverage Rights under COBRA):

- (1) The date the Plan is terminated.
- (2) The date the covered Participant's Eligible Class is eliminated.
- (3) The date of death of the covered Participant. (See the section entitled Continuation Coverage Rights under COBRA.)
- (4) For Faculty and Non-Faculty: The last day of the calendar month in which the covered Employee ceases to be in one of the Eligible Classes. This includes termination of Active Employment of the covered Active Employee. (See the section entitled Continuation Coverage Rights under COBRA.)
- (5) The last day of the stability period in which the covered Participant ceases to be in one of the Eligible Classes

but remains employed by the Employer. This includes Employee approved leaves of absence, disability, suspension, lay-offs, lock outs or not working due to work stoppage; or if the Employee does not satisfy the requirements for hours worked or any other eligibility condition in the Plan. (See the section entitled Continuation Coverage Rights under COBRA.)

- (6) The last day of the calendar month in which the Participant elects to terminate coverage. (Voluntary termination may or may not be allowed in certain situations according to State and Federal law.) (See the section entitled Continuation Coverage Rights under COBRA.)
- (7) The last day of the period for which any required COBRA/Retiree contribution has been paid if the full premium for the next period is not paid when due. If an Employee/Retiree no longer satisfies the eligibility requirements under the Plan and fails to elect COBRA/Retiree coverage within the appropriate time period, coverage will be retroactively terminated to the date as stated in the applicable item above. If the University or Plan is notified during the COBRA/Retiree election period, the difference in premium can be paid in order to continue coverage.
- (8) If a Participant commits fraud or makes an intentional misrepresentation of material fact in applying for or obtaining coverage, or obtaining benefits under the Plan, then the Employer or Plan may either void coverage for the Participant and covered Dependents for the period of time coverage was in effect, may terminate coverage as of a date to be determined at the Plan's discretion, or may immediately terminate coverage. If coverage is to be terminated or voided retroactively for fraud or misrepresentation, the Plan will provide at least 30 days advance written notice of such action.

#### **When Retired Employee Coverage Terminates (including the Dependents of a Retired Employee).**

- (1) A Retired Employee, or the Spouse, Domestic Partner or eligible Dependent of a Retired Employee, who becomes eligible for Medicare benefits for any reason will no longer be eligible for coverage under the Plan. If such person subsequently loses such Medicare benefits before age 65, he/she is eligible for re-enrollment in the Plan. If this person elects to re-enroll in the Plan, re-enrollment must be completed within thirty (30) calendar days from the date the Medicare benefits ceased. The person must also meet all other eligibility requirements of the Plan at the time of his/her re-enrollment. Such enrollees are subject to the eligibility and all other Plan provisions in order to maintain his/her coverage under the Plan. Upon re-enrollment, the person may continue to be covered under the Plan until such date as the person is eligible for Medicare Part A, whether such eligibility is the result of reaching the Medicare eligibility age or other reason. In the case of the Dependent of a Retiree, such Dependent may continue to be covered under the Plan until such date as the Dependent no longer qualifies as a Dependent as defined by this Plan.
- (2) The date the Retiree elects to terminate coverage if earlier than (1) above. Once coverage for a Retired Employee or the Spouse, Domestic Partner or eligible Dependent of a Retired Employee, is terminated under the Plan for any reason other than (1) above, coverage cannot be reinstated.

**Continuation During Periods of Family Medical Leave Act leave (FMLA), Employer-certified disability leave, Employer-approved Leave of Absence or lay-off.** A person may remain eligible for a limited time if Active, Full-Time work ceases due to one of the preceding events. The Employer will notify the Employee of any applicable increase in premium contributions. This continuance will cease on the date that the University stops paying the required premium for the Active Employee, or otherwise cancels the Active Employee's coverage. Regardless of these established leave policies, the Employer meets the requirements of the Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993 (including all amendments) as established in regulations issued by the Department of Labor.

While continued, coverage will be that which was in force on the last day worked as an Active Employee. However, if benefits reduce for others in the class, they will also reduce for the continued person.

If coverage terminates under this Plan during the FMLA leave, at the request of the Employee, coverage will be reinstated if the Employee returns to work in accordance with the terms of the FMLA leave. Coverage will be reinstated only if the person(s) had coverage under this Plan when the FMLA leave started, and will be reinstated to the same extent that it was in force when that coverage terminated. For example, Waiting Periods will not be imposed unless they were in effect for the Employee and/or his or her Dependents when Plan coverage terminated.

**Rehiring a Terminated Employee.** If a terminated Employee experiences a period without any Hours of Service and resumes Hours of Service and:

- (1) if the Employee is rehired following a Break in Service, the Employee will be treated as a New Employee and be required to satisfy all eligibility and enrollment requirements under the Plan as stated in the "Eligibility Requirements for Participant Coverage" section.

- (2) if the Employee is rehired without experiencing a Break in Service, the Employee will be treated as a Continuous Employee and is eligible for coverage under the Plan upon return if they were enrolled in coverage prior to the start of the period with no Hours of Service. Such coverage will be effective the first day of the month following the date Hours of Service resumes.
- (3) if the Employee was continuously covered as a COBRA participant of this Plan, a new employment waiting period does not have to be satisfied and coverage will change to Active Employee status as of the first of the month following the date Hours of Service resumes.

**Employees on Military Leave.** Employees going into or returning from military service may elect to continue Plan coverage as mandated by the Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act (USERRA). These rights apply only to Employees and their Dependents covered under the Plan immediately before leaving for military service.

In general, the Employee must meet the same requirements for electing USERRA coverage as are required under COBRA continuation coverage. Coverage elected under these circumstances is concurrent not cumulative. The Employee may elect USERRA continuation coverage for the Employee and their Dependents. Only the Employee has election rights. Dependents do not have any independent right to elect USERRA health plan continuation.

**When Dependent Coverage Terminates.** A Dependent's coverage will terminate on the earliest of these dates (except in certain circumstances, a covered Dependent may be eligible for COBRA continuation coverage. For a complete explanation of when COBRA continuation coverage is available, what conditions apply and how to select it, see the section entitled Continuation Coverage Rights under COBRA):

- (1) The date the Plan or Dependent coverage under the Plan is terminated.
- (2) The date that the Active Employee's coverage under the Plan terminates for any reason including death. (See the section entitled Continuation Coverage Rights under COBRA.)
- (3) On the last day of the calendar month that a covered Spouse or Domestic Partner loses coverage due to loss of dependency status. (See the section entitled Continuation Coverage Rights under COBRA.)
- (4) On the last day of the calendar month that a Dependent child ceases to be a Dependent as defined by the Plan. (See the section entitled Continuation Coverage Rights under COBRA.)
- (5) The last day of the calendar month in which the Participant requests that a Dependent's coverage be terminated. (Voluntary termination may or may not be allowed in certain situations according to State and Federal law.) This termination is typically not a COBRA qualifying event.
- (6) The last day of the period for which any required COBRA/Retiree contribution has been paid if the full premium for the next period is not paid when due. If a Dependent no longer satisfies the eligibility requirements under the Plan and fails to elect COBRA/Retiree coverage within the appropriate time period, coverage will be retroactively terminated to the date as stated in the applicable item above. If the University or Plan is notified during the COBRA/Retiree election period, the difference in premium can be paid in order to continue coverage.
- (7) If a Dependent commits fraud or makes an intentional misrepresentation of material fact in applying for or obtaining coverage, or obtaining benefits under the Plan, then the Employer or Plan may either void coverage for the Dependents for the period of time coverage was in effect, may terminate coverage as of a date to be determined at the Plan's discretion, or may immediately terminate coverage. If coverage is to be terminated or voided retroactively for fraud or intentional misrepresentation of material fact, the Plan will provide at least 30 days advance written notice of such action.

**The Employee shall be responsible for notifying the Plan Administrator of new Eligible Dependents and of any changes in the eligibility status of a Dependent. (Refer to the COBRA section.) Benefits provided to an ineligible Dependent will be recouped by the Plan in accordance with its rights for reimbursement. Employee contributions paid for a period when the Employee knew or should have known the Dependent was ineligible will not be reimbursed to the Employee.**

## MEDICAL BENEFITS

Medical Benefits apply when Covered Charges are incurred by a Covered Person for care of an Injury or Sickness and while the person is covered for these benefits under the Plan.

### DEDUCTIBLE

**Deductible Amount.** This is an amount of Covered Charges for which no benefits will be paid. Before benefits can be paid in a Calendar Year a Covered Person must meet the deductible shown in the Schedule of Benefits.

This amount will accrue toward the 100% maximum out-of-pocket payment. It does not count toward the coinsurance maximum.

**Family Unit Limit.** When the maximum amount shown in the Schedule of Benefits has been incurred by members of a Family Unit toward their Calendar Year deductibles, the deductibles of all members of that Family Unit will be considered satisfied for that year. The most that an individual Covered Person may contribute toward the Family Unit Network Provider Deductible is the maximum amount of the individual Covered Person Network Provider deductible as listed in the Schedule of Benefits, even if the Covered Person has paid the higher Non-Network Provider individual covered Person deductible amount.

**Deductible For a Common Accident.** This provision applies when two or more Covered Persons in a Family Unit are injured in the same accident. These persons need not meet separate deductibles for treatment of injuries incurred in this accident; instead, only one deductible for the Calendar Year in which the accident occurred will be required for them as a unit for expenses arising from the accident.

### BENEFIT PAYMENT

Each Calendar Year, benefits will be paid for the Covered Charges of a Covered Person that are in excess of the deductible. Payment will be made at the rate shown under reimbursement rate in the Schedule of Benefits. No benefits will be paid in excess of the Maximum Benefit Amount or any listed limit of the Plan.

### OUT-OF-POCKET LIMIT

Refer to the Schedule of Benefits for a list of charges that are included and not included in this limit. Covered Charges are payable at the percentages shown each Calendar Year until the out-of-pocket limit shown in the Schedule of Benefits is reached. Then, Covered Charges incurred by a Covered Person will be payable as shown in the Schedule of Benefits (except for the charges excluded) for the rest of the Calendar Year.

When a Family Unit reaches the out-of-pocket limit, Covered Charges for that Family Unit will be payable as shown in the Schedule of Benefits (except for the charges excluded) for the rest of the Calendar Year.

When a Covered Person elects COBRA, he/she will only receive credit for any individual deductible and coinsurance amounts applied on services incurred prior to the COBRA coverage date. Individual deductible and/or coinsurance amounts applied to claims with dates of service incurred after the COBRA coverage date will not apply toward the prior active family accumulated totals. A Family Unit for Covered Persons who elect COBRA will be the following: Employee plus Spouse or Domestic Partner; Employee plus child(ren); family; and Spouse or Domestic Partner plus children. Dependent Children who elect COBRA without a parent will be covered as separate individuals. Covered Persons in a Family Unit on COBRA will accrue their individual totals toward the Family Unit totals.

### COVERED CHARGES

These charges are subject to the benefit limits, exclusions and other provisions of this Plan. A charge is incurred on the date that the service or supply is performed or furnished.

- (1) **Hospital Care.** The medical services and supplies furnished by a Hospital or Outpatient Surgical Center or a Birthing Center. Covered Charges for room and board will be payable as shown in the Schedule of Benefits.

The Allowed Amount for room charges made by a Network Hospital having only private rooms will be the Network contracted rate.

If a Non-Network Hospital having only private rooms is utilized, the Allowed Amount for eligible room charges will be at 80% of the facility's billed private room rate, the Usual and Customary Allowance or the contracted rate, whichever is less. If the Hospital/Physician assigns the patient to a private room due to Medical Necessity, the Allowed Amount will be the billed room rate. The admitting Physician must provide documentation of the Medical Necessity to the Claims Supervisor prior to or along with the Hospital claim for prompt consideration of the billed charges.

Charges for an Intensive Care Unit stay are payable as described in the Schedule of Benefits.

- (2) **Coverage of Pregnancy.** Charges for the care and treatment of Pregnancy are covered the same as any other Sickness for a covered Employee or covered Spouse or Domestic Partner. There is no coverage of Pregnancy for a Dependent Child. However, any pre-natal or maternity care that is required as Standard Preventive Care will be covered.

Under federal law, group health plans and health insurance issuers offering group health insurance coverage generally may not restrict benefits for any hospital length of stay in connection with childbirth for the mother or newborn child to less than 48 hours following a vaginal delivery, or less than 96 hours following a delivery by cesarean section. However, the Plan or issuer may pay for a shorter stay if the attending provider (i.e., Physician, nurse midwife, or physician assistant), after consultation with the mother, discharges the mother or newborn earlier.

Also, under federal law, plans and issuers may not set the level of benefits or out-of-pocket costs so that any later portion of the 48-hour (or 96-hour) stay is treated in a manner less favorable to the mother or newborn than any earlier portion of the stay.

In addition, a plan or issuer may not, under federal law, require that a *Physician or other health care provider* obtain authorization for prescribing a length of stay of up to 48 hours (or 96 hours). However, to use certain providers or facilities, or to reduce out-of-pocket costs, the Covered Person may be required to obtain precertification. The *Covered Person* is responsible for the Precertification process. (Refer to the Cost Management Section.) The 48- or 96-hour Inpatient stay begins at the time the delivery occurs in the Hospital. For deliveries occurring outside of the Hospital, the stay begins at the time the mother and/or newborn are admitted as an Inpatient to a Hospital.

- (3) **Skilled Nursing Facility Care.** The room and board and nursing care furnished by a Skilled Nursing Facility will be payable if and when:

- (a) the patient is confined as a bed patient in the facility; and
- (b) the confinement starts within 14 days of a Hospital confinement of at least 3 days or following a period of Home Health Care that was covered by the Plan; and
- (c) the attending Physician certifies that the confinement is needed for further care of the condition that caused the Hospital confinement;
- (d) the attending Physician completes a treatment plan which includes a diagnosis, the proposed course of treatment and the projected date of discharge from the Skilled Nursing Facility. The care must be likely to result in a significant improvement in the Covered Person's condition; and
- (e) the degree of care must be more than can be given in the Covered Person's home, but not so much as to require acute hospitalization.

In lieu of the above criteria, services will be covered if they are precertified/authorized as Medically Necessary through the Utilization Review program.

Covered Charges for a Covered Person's care in these facilities are payable as described in the Schedule of Benefits.

- (4) **Physician Care.** The professional services of a Physician for surgical or medical services. Charges for **multiple surgical procedures, Physician's Assistants and Nurse Practitioners** will be a Covered Charge subject to the following provisions, except claims for certain PPO network providers which will be based upon the network contracts and reduced by the PPO prior to filing the claim with the Claims Supervisor:

- (a) If Bilateral or Multiple Surgical Procedures are performed by one (1) surgeon, benefits will be determined based on the Usual and Customary Allowance for the primary procedures; 50% of the Usual and Customary Allowance for each additional procedure performed through the same incision; and 70% of the Usual and Customary Allowance for each additional procedure performed through a separate incision. Any procedure that would not be an integral part of the primary procedure or is unrelated to the diagnosis will be considered "incidental" and no benefits will be provided for such procedures;
- (b) If multiple unrelated surgical procedures are performed by two (2) or more surgeons on separate operative fields, benefits will be based on the Usual and Customary Allowance for each surgeon's primary procedure. If two (2) or more surgeons perform a procedure that is normally performed by

one (1) surgeon, benefits for all surgeons will not exceed the Usual and Customary Allowance for that procedure;

- (c) If an assistant surgeon (another Physician or Certified First Assistant) is required (according to Medicare guidelines), the assistant surgeon's covered charge will not exceed 20% of the surgeon's contract rate, Usual and Customary Allowance, or billed charges, whichever is less. If the acting assistant surgeon is a physician's assistant or nurse practitioner, the covered charge will not exceed 13.6% of the surgeon's contract rate, the network rate established in the contract, Usual and Customary Allowance or billed charges, whichever is less;
- (d) If a physician's assistant or nurse practitioner bills for covered office visits and surgical procedures other than as an assistant surgeon (see above), the covered charge will not exceed 75% of the M.D. or D.O.'s contract rate, Usual and Customary Allowance or billed charges, whichever is less.

- (5) **Telemedicine/Telehealth/Telemonitoring.** Telehealth is the use of electronic information and communication technologies by a health care provider to deliver health care services to a patient while such individual is located at a different site than where the health care provider is located.

Telehealth can provide remote access to services such as medical consultations and information, health assessments and diagnosis. Telehealth services are provided to a patient by a healthcare professional through interactive telecommunications devices. Similar to telemedicine, telehealth offers a convenient way for patients in need of frequent follow-up or assessment to receive the services they need when they need them without having to worry about the logistics of traveling to the healthcare professional's office.

Telemedicine is the use of interactive telecommunication devices between a patient and a healthcare professional for the purpose of improving or maintaining the health of the patient. Interactive telecommunication devices consist of audio and visual equipment capable of transmitting two-way, real-time (synchronous) communications between a patient and healthcare professional over a distance from multiple locations. Telemedicine can offer a convenient method of delivering healthcare to patients in rural or underserved areas that may otherwise have limited or no access to the healthcare professionals they need.

Telemonitoring, which can encompass telehealth, also includes, for example, the use of electronic remote monitoring devices for purposes such as blood pressure checks, weight checks via a telescale for patients with Congestive Heart Failure (CHF) as well as other remote medical intervention and assessment tools from the convenience of the patient's place of residence.

Standard telephone calls, fax transmissions and email, in the absence of other integrated information and data, do not qualify as a Covered Charge under this benefit.

Coverage may also be subject to reasonable utilization management and quality assurance requirements that are consistent with those established for the same service when not delivered via telehealth.

- (6) **Private Duty Nursing Care.** The private duty nursing care by a licensed nurse (R.N., L.P.N. or L.V.N.). Covered Charges for this service will be included to this extent:

- (a) **Inpatient Nursing Care.** Charges are covered only when care is Medically Necessary or not Custodial in nature and the Hospital's Intensive Care Unit is filled or the Hospital has no Intensive Care Unit.
- (b) **Outpatient Nursing Care.** Charges are covered only when care is Medically Necessary, not Custodial in nature and is in lieu of Inpatient acute care. Outpatient private duty nursing care must be preauthorized by the Utilization Review Coordinator. Services are subject to the benefits shown in the Schedule of Benefits and under Home Health Care Services and Supplies. Outpatient private duty nursing on a 24-hour shift basis is not covered.

- (7) **Home Health Care Services and Supplies.** Charges for home health care services and supplies are covered only for care and treatment of an Injury or Sickness when Hospital or Skilled Nursing Facility confinement would otherwise be required. The diagnosis, care and treatment must be certified by the attending Physician and be contained in a Home Health Care Plan.

Benefit payment for nursing, home health aide and therapy services is subject to the Home Health Care limit shown in the Schedule of Benefits. Services provided by a home health aide are covered if in conjunction with Home Health Care provided by a nurse or therapist and the services provided support skilled nursing services. The following services are considered Covered Expenses under this benefit:

- (a) Part-time or intermittent nursing care by or under the supervision of a registered nurse (RN);

- (b) intermittent services by a Licensed Clinical Social Worker (L.C.S.W.)
- (c) Part-time or intermittent home health aide services which consist primarily of caring for the patient. Services provided by a home health aide are covered if in conjunction with Home Health Care provided by a nurse or therapist and the services provided support skilled nursing services;
- (d) Physical therapy, occupational therapy and speech therapy provided by a Home Health Care Agency;
- (e) Medical supplies, laboratory services, drugs and medications prescribed by a Physician.

A home health care visit will be considered a periodic visit by either a nurse or therapist, as the case may be, or four hours of home health aide services.

Expenses incurred in connection with home health care visits are covered under the Plan provided:

- (a) the services are preauthorized as Medically Necessary through the Utilization Review Program,
- (b) the services are rendered in accordance with a treatment plan submitted by the attending physician, and
- (c) in-patient confinement in a Hospital or Skilled Nursing Facility would be required in absence of Home Health Care.

- (8) **Hospice Care Services and Supplies.** Charges for hospice care services and supplies are covered only when the attending Physician has diagnosed the Covered Person's condition as being terminal, determined that the person is not expected to live more than six months and placed the person under a Hospice Care Plan.

Covered Charges for Hospice Care Services and Supplies are payable as described in the Schedule of Benefits.

Covered Charges for in-patient Hospice Care include room and board and other services and supplies furnished for pain control and other acute and chronic symptom management.

Covered Charges for out-patient Hospice Care include charges for:

- (a) part-time or intermittent nursing care by an R.N. or L.P.N. as needed to meet the person's assessed needs;
- (b) services by a Licensed Clinical Social Worker (L.C.S.W.)
- (c) psychological and dietary counseling;
- (d) consultation or case management services by a Physician;
- (e) physical therapy;
- (f) part-time or intermittent home health aide services; and
- (g) medical supplies, drugs, and medicines prescribed by a Physician.

Bereavement counseling services by a licensed social worker or a licensed pastoral counselor for the patient's immediate family (covered Spouse/Domestic Partner and/or covered Dependent Children) are a covered expense. Bereavement services must be furnished within one year after the patient's death. (Refer to the Schedule of Benefits for benefit limitations.)

- (9) **Other Medical Services and Supplies.** These services and supplies not otherwise included in the items above are covered as follows:

- (a) **Allergy Treatment.** Evaluation, diagnosis and treatment of allergies (immunotherapy).
- (b) **Ambulance.** Local Medically Necessary professional ground or air ambulance service. A charge for this item will be a Covered Charge only if the service is to transport a person from the place where he/she is injured or stricken by disease to the nearest Hospital/Skilled Nursing Facility where necessary treatment can be provided unless the Plan Administrator finds a longer trip was Medically Necessary.

Ground ambulance is also covered in the following circumstances:

- (i) To transport a patient from one Hospital to another nearby Hospital when the first Hospital does not have the required services and/or facilities to treat the patient;

- (ii) To transport a patient from Hospital to Skilled Nursing Facility when the patient cannot be safely or adequately transported in another way without endangering the individual's health, whether or not such other transportation is actually available; or
- (iii) To transport a patient from Skilled Nursing Facility to Hospital for Medically Necessary Inpatient or Outpatient treatment when an ambulance is required to safely and adequately transport the patient.
- (iv) To transport a patient from a Non-Network Provider to a Network Provider.

Ambulette Service or other forms of passenger transportation that are available to the public (e.g., buses, taxis or airplanes) are not covered. (Refer to Plan Exclusions.)

Air Ambulance is a covered expense in the following circumstances:

- (i) When a patient requires transport to a Hospital or from one Hospital to another because the first Hospital does not have the required services and/or facilities to treatment the patient; and
- (ii) Ground ambulance transportation is not medically appropriate because of the distance involved or because the patient has an unstable condition requiring medical supervision and rapid transport.

Except in Life-threatening emergencies, coverage of air ambulance transport requires preauthorization.

Transportation by ground or air for patient convenience or for nonclinical (social) reasons is not covered.

- (c) **Anesthetic;** oxygen; blood and blood derivatives that are not donated or replaced; intravenous injections and solutions. Administration of these items is included.
- (d) **Applied Behavior Analysis (ABA)** is only considered a Covered Charge for Autism Spectrum Disorders (ASD). ABA intervention shall produce socially significant improvements in human behavior through skill acquisition, increase or decrease in behaviors under specific environmental conditions and the reduction of problematic behavior. The services must be Medically Necessary treatment ordered by the treating Physician or psychologist in accordance with an ASD treatment plan. An ASD treatment plan must include all elements necessary for this Plan to pay the claim. Such elements include, but are not limited to, a diagnosis, proposed treatment by type, frequency and duration of treatment, and goals. The Plan has the right to review the ASD treatment plan once every six months unless the treating Physician or psychologist agrees that more frequently is necessary. For purposes of this benefit, educational and habilitative therapies are covered when part of the ASD treatment plan.

Payments and reimbursements for ABA therapies can only be made to the ASD service provider or the entity or group for whom the supervising board-certified behavior analyst works or is associated. ABA services provided by a line therapist under the supervision of a state-licensed ASD provider must be reimbursed to the provider if the services are included in the ASD treatment plan and are deemed Medically Necessary. ABA services provided by any Part C Early Intervention Program (i.e., First Steps) or any school district to an individual diagnosed with ASD is not covered under this Plan.

The ABA statutory benefit limit may be exceeded upon prior approval by the Claim Supervisor and/or the Plan Administrator after Medical Necessity has been established. This limit will be reviewed annually upon posting of the new maximum by the Missouri Department of Insurance to determine applicable adjustments for the subsequent Plan Year.

Refer to Habilitative Services for services related to other diagnoses. Refer to Therapies for coverage of Rehabilitative Services.

- (e) **Autism.** The Plan will only cover the evaluation to diagnose an Autism Spectrum Disorder (ASD) and services in an approved Applied Behavior Analysis ASD treatment plan as provided by ASD provider. Habilitative Services for Autism are only covered by the Plan if part of Applied Behavior Analysis ASD treatment plan. (Refer to Mental Disorders and Substance Abuse for coverage of counseling services that are not Applied Behavior Analysis-related. Refer to Therapies for coverage of Rehabilitative Services.)
- (f) **Blood sugar kits (glucometers)** are a covered expense when Medically Necessary.



- (g) **Cell Therapy.** Care, treatment or services for cell therapy where the donor cell is not manipulated, such as hemopoietic stem cell transplant (HSCT) and bone marrow transplant (BMT).
- (h) **Chemotherapy,** radiation or other treatment with radioactive substances. The materials and services of technicians are included.
- (i) **Chiropractic Services** by a licensed D.C. All services (manipulations, non-manipulation office visits, evaluations, labs, x-rays, etc.) rendered by a chiropractor will be applied to the Spinal Manipulation/Chiropractic Services maximum stated in the Schedule of Benefits. General anesthesia, IV sedation and maintenance or preventive care visits are not covered. No benefits for Chiropractic Care will be paid under any other section of the Plan.
- (j) Routine patient care charges for **Clinical Trials.** Coverage is provided only for routine patient care costs for a Qualified Individual in an approved clinical trial for treatment of cancer or other life-threatening disease or condition (which means likely to result in death unless the disease or condition is interrupted). For these purposes, a Qualified Individual is a Covered Person who is eligible to participate in an approved clinical trial according to the trial protocol with respect to the treatment of cancer or another life-threatening disease or condition, and either: (1) the referring health care professional is a Network Provider and has concluded that the individual's participation in such trial would be appropriate; or (2) the Covered Person provides medical and scientific information establishing to the satisfaction of the Plan Administrator that the individual's participation in such trial would be appropriate. Coverage is not provided for charges not otherwise covered under the Plan, and does not include charges for the drug or procedure under trial, or charges which the Qualified Individual would not be required to pay in the absence of this coverage.
- (k) **Contact lenses or glasses** initially required following eye surgery, except surgeries to correct refractive disorders. In this case, rose-tinting, scratch-resistant coating and the additional charge for progressive lenses are considered cosmetic and not covered. However basic tinting, frames and up to tri-focal lenses are covered. If surgery is performed on one eye and then the second eye within 2 years, only the second lenses will be covered and not a new pair of glasses. If later than that time period, a full pair of glasses will be covered. Accommodating Intra-Ocular Lenses used to replace the lens of the eye following cataract surgery are not covered under this Plan.
- (l) **Durable medical or surgical equipment.** Rental if deemed Medically Necessary. These items may be bought rather than rented, with the cost not to exceed the fair market value of the equipment at the time of purchase, but only if agreed to in advance by the Plan Administrator. Sales tax and shipping charges on covered equipment are covered expenses. Shipping charges solely for the patient's convenience will not be covered. DME includes, but is not limited to, crutches, trusses, catheters/ostomy supplies, self-injection supplies for diabetics, wheelchairs, Hospital beds, oxygen/administration equipment, etc.  
 Rental fees, but not to exceed, in aggregate, the purchase price, for Durable Medical Equipment made and used only for treatment of Injury or Illness.  
 Replacement of durable medical equipment will be considered a Covered Expense when Medically Necessary and appropriate and when repairs are cost prohibitive. Replacement due to improper use or care (according to the manufacturer's guide on proper use) will not be covered. Repairs not covered under the warranty or required after the warranty expires will be covered, unless cost-prohibitive. Power-operated vehicles may be replaced no more often than every five years and if repair is cost-prohibitive or is Medically Necessary due to a change in the Covered Person's physical condition.
- (m) **Educational training.** One Medically Necessary unit of educational training is allowed per illness per lifetime, however, subject to approval by the Utilization Review Coordinator a new unit will be allowed when one of the following occurs: a change in diagnosis, prescribed treatment or prescribed supplies (i.e., non-insulin dependent to insulin dependent diabetes; self-injectable to insulin pump). A unit may be multiple visits with different specialists over multiple days.
- (n) Medically Necessary services for care and treatment of **gender dysphoria.** Precertification through the Claims Supervisor and/or Utilization Review Coordinator is required for authorization of all services, care and/or treatment. The approval process includes verification that criteria of Medical Necessity have been satisfied. Gender confirmation surgery is only approved for Covered Persons at or above the age of consent by the state of residency. Certain surgical procedures, but not all, may

be approved under this benefit for treatment of gender dysphoria, despite the fact that such procedure(s) would otherwise be considered cosmetic procedures and not eligible under this Plan.

- (o) **Genetic testing** is covered if it aids diagnosing of a Covered Person with functional abnormalities or who is symptomatic of an Illness which may be inheritable and the results of the test will impact the treatment being delivered.
- (p) **Habilitative Services** provided for Covered Persons with a Developmental or Physical Disability when all of the following are met:
  - (i) The treatment is ordered by a Physician and is performed/administered by a Physician or a licensed therapy provider acting within the scope of his or her license.
  - (ii) The services must be provided in a Physician's office or on an Outpatient basis at a Hospital or Alternate Facility (such as health care facility that provides outpatient rehabilitative services). If required, services may be performed in the home setting.

The Plan may require that a treatment plan be provided, request medical records, clinical notes, or other necessary data to substantiate that initial or continued medical treatment is needed. When the treating provider anticipates that continued treatment is or will be required to permit the Covered Person to achieve measurable improvement progress, the Claim Supervisor may request a treatment plan consisting of diagnosis, proposed treatment by type, frequency, anticipated duration of treatment, the anticipated goals of treatment, and how frequently the treatment plan will be updated.

Habilitative services can fall into two categories:

- Part of Applied Behavior Analysis (ABA) treatment plan with no maximum number of visits
  - Part of the benefits mandated under Missouri Revised Statutes and limited to number of visits as stated in the Schedule of Benefits.
- (q) **Hearing aid.** The initial purchase of a hearing aid if the loss of hearing is the result of a surgical procedure performed while coverage is in effect.
  - (r) **Hearing exams and hearing aids for newborns.** Coverage for newborn hearing screening, necessary newborn rescreening, audiological assessment and follow-up and initial amplification. Also, this Plan will allow coverage of the placement/replacement of hearing aids for children up to age 18 according to the same guidelines as administered through MO HealthNet (Missouri's Medicaid benefits). Both of these provisions are in accordance with coverage requirements of Missouri State Law..
  - (s) **Laboratory studies.** Covered Charges for diagnostic and preventive lab testing and services.
  - (t) **Mental Disorders and Substance Abuse.** Benefits imposed by the Plan shall comply with federal parity requirements, if applicable. Covered Charges for care, supplies and treatment of Mental Disorders and Substance Abuse will be limited as follows:

All treatment is subject to the benefit payment maximums shown in the Schedule of Benefits.

Psychiatrists (M.D.), psychologists (Ph.D.), counselors (Ph.D. or L.P.C.) or Licensed Clinical Social Worker (L.C.S.W.) may bill the Plan directly. Other licensed mental health practitioners must be under the direction of these professionals.

Benefits are payable under this provision for Mental Disorders and Substance Abuse upon the diagnosis and recommendation of a Physician. Such effective treatment must meet all of the following tests.

- (i) The treatment facility, either inpatient, Outpatient or at a Residential Treatment center, is appropriate for the diagnosis.
- (ii) Treatment is prescribed and supervised by a Physician within the scope of his license.
- (iii) Treatment includes a follow-up program, as appropriate, which is Physician directed; and
- (iv) Treatment includes patient attendance, as appropriate, at meetings of organizations devoted to the therapeutic treatment of the illness.

Treatment solely for detoxification or maintenance care is not considered effective treatment and is not covered under this provision. "Detoxification" means care is aimed primarily at overcoming the after-effects of a specific drinking or drug episode and "maintenance care" means providing an environment free of alcohol or drugs. Detoxification in conjunction with appropriate therapeutic treatment is covered under this provision.

**(u) Mouth, teeth and gums.** Treatment is covered as follows:

**(i) Care of mouth, teeth and gums.** Charges for care of the mouth, teeth, gums and alveolar processes will be Covered Charges under Medical Benefits only if that care is for the following oral surgical procedures or for diagnostic and office visit charges for evaluation of the following services (Note: Tooth extractions will only be covered as listed below. If not listed, extractions are not covered.):

- (a)** Excision of bony growths of the jaw and hard palate.
- (b)** Excision or biopsy of tumors and cysts of the jaws, cheeks, lips, tongue, hard palate and floor of the mouth.
- (c)** Incision and drainage of cellulitis.
- (d)** Incision of sensory sinuses, salivary glands or ducts.
- (e)** Osteotomy (jaw surgery when not connected to treatment of TMJ) which is Medically Necessary and not cosmetic in nature.
- (f)** Removal of teeth for the medical management of a hazardous medical condition to include but not limited to the following: anticoagulation, valvular heart disease, hemophilia, preparation for cancer treatment in the neck/head region. Initial office visit and diagnostic services will be covered when connected to the services to remove the teeth. Documentation of the illness should be submitted with the charges.

This Plan will cover the Usual and Customary allowance for the replacement of any teeth that were required to be removed for this treatment.

**(g)** Facility and anesthesia charges for pediatric or adult dental procedures that require the use of anesthesia in an Outpatient Surgical Center or Hospital setting for the following Covered Persons:

- (i)** A child under the age of five;
- (ii)** A person who is severely disabled; or
- (iii)** A person who has a medical or behavioral condition which requires hospitalization or general anesthesia when dental care is provided.

Physician's charges for the dental procedure are not eligible under this Medical Plan unless stated as covered in the Medical Benefits above. Documentation of the Medical Necessity should be submitted with the charges.

If the Covered Person has elected coverage under the Employer's self-funded dental plan, anesthesia charges in the Physician's office will first be eligible under the dental plan and then coordinate coverage under this medical Plan.

**(ii) Injury to or care of mouth, teeth and gums.** Charges for repairs to the mouth, teeth, gums and alveolar processes due to an Injury will be Covered Charges under Medical Benefits only if that care is for the following oral procedures:

- (a)** Repair (or replacement when necessary):
  - (i)** Due to Injury to the mouth, teeth or gums;
  - (ii)** Of any appliance in the mouth at the time of the Injury; or
  - (iii)** Of previously repaired/replaced teeth due to the Injury.
- (b)** Surgery needed to correct accidental Injuries to the jaws, cheeks, lips, tongue, floor and roof of the mouth.

Injury as a result of chewing or biting is not considered an accidental Injury.

No charge will be covered under Medical Benefits for dental and oral surgical procedures involving orthodontic care of the teeth, periodontal disease, dental implants or preparing the mouth for the

fitting of or continued use of dentures unless specifically addressed in the benefit. If the Covered Person chooses dental implants as the alternative treatment for the repair/replacement of the teeth, the Plan will allow the coverage up to the amount allowed for a lesser treatment, e.g., bridge. The Covered Person will be responsible for all charges above that amount.

- (v) **Organ transplant limits.** All Organ Transplant services, including evaluation, **must** be preauthorized or benefits may otherwise be reduced or denied. Therefore, the Covered Person or his/her physician must call the Utilization Review Coordinator (Refer to General Plan Information section for contact information.) when the Physician first indicates a transplant is recommended. Retransplantation procedures must also have preauthorization. Charges otherwise covered under the Plan that are incurred for the care and treatment due to an organ or tissue transplant are subject to these limits:

- (i) **DEFINITIONS.** For purposes of this section, the following definitions apply.

**Approved Transplant:** A human organ or bone marrow transplant procedure currently performed at a Designated Transplant Facility.

**Approved Transplant Services:** Medically Necessary services and supplies which are related to an Approved Transplant procedure; are approved in writing under the Precertification and/or Preauthorization process; and include but are not limited to:

- (a) Pre-transplant patient evaluation for the Medical Necessity of the transplant.
- (b) Hospital charges.
- (c) Physician charges.
- (d) Tissue typing and ancillary services.
- (e) Organ procurement or acquisition.

**Center of Excellence:** A Designated Transplant Facility that has a Medicare-approved transplant program and is recognized by the United Network for Organ Sharing (UNOS) and the National Marrow Donor Program (NMDP) (non-profit organizations under contract with the United States Department of Health and Human Services to coordinate organ and bone marrow donation and distribution). These organizations have set standards for physical facilities, laboratory capabilities for organ and tissue matching, the recipient selection process and the availability of specialized services. The criteria used for selection of a Designated Transplant Facility are intended to ensure that approval is given only to facilities with the necessary experience and expertise to perform these complex surgeries successfully.

Medicare-approved medical centers must meet extensive criteria set out by Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMMS) and a review board comprised of transplant surgeons, specialists, and other clinicians and scientists. A facility must have Medicare-approval status before it can receive payment for transplantation services provided to Covered Persons.

All Designated Transplant Facilities must offer comprehensive services that include experts in many medical specialties, such as radiology, infectious disease and pathology, as well as a range of allied health services that may include physical therapy, rehabilitation and social services.

**Clinical Practice Guidelines:** Reports written by experts who have carefully studied whether a treatment works and which patients are most likely to be helped by it.

**Designated Transplant Facility:** A Center of Excellence facility which has an agreement with the Plan Administrator or Claims Supervisor to render Approved Transplant Services to Covered Persons. This agreement will be made through a national organ transplant network and may not be located in the person's geographic area. Contact the Utilization Review Coordinator for a list of facilities.

**Non-designated Transplant Facility:** A facility which does not have an agreement with the Plan Administrator or Claims Supervisor to render approved Transplant Services to Covered Persons.

**Transplant Benefit Period:** The period of time from the date the person receives prior authorization and has an initial evaluation for the transplant procedure until the earliest of:

- (a) one year from the date the transplant procedure was performed.
- (b) the date coverage under the Plan terminates.
- (c) the date of the Covered Person's death.

If, during the same admission as the initial transplant a retransplant occurs, the period of time is one year from the date of the initial transplant. If a retransplant will be done during a subsequent admission, a new Transplant Benefit Period starts from the date the person receives authorization for the retransplant.

**(ii) DESIGNATED FACILITIES FOR APPROVED TRANSPLANT SERVICES**

This provision only applies to transplant procedures listed in the definition of Approved Transplant.

Transplant procedures must have preauthorization. The Covered Person or his/her Physician must call the toll free number provided for this purpose. Retransplantation procedures must also have preauthorization.

If the Physician and the Plan Administrator or Claims Supervisor do not agree that the transplant procedure is Medically Necessary and appropriate, the Covered Person will be informed in writing of the right to a second opinion. A Board Certified Specialist must be utilized for this second opinion.

A person who will be undergoing a transplant procedure will be referred to a Designated Transplant Facility. This referral and authorization for services at a Designated Transplant Facility shall continue to be appropriate through the Transplant Benefit Period.

If the Covered Person is denied the procedure by the Designated Transplant Facility, he/she may be referred to a second such facility for evaluation. If the second facility determines, for any reason, that the person is not an acceptable candidate for the procedure, no benefits will be paid for any services or supplies related to that procedure. This applies regardless of whether the services or supplies are provided at a third Designated Transplant Facility or at a Non-designated Transplant Facility.

**(iii) BENEFITS**

Benefits for Approved Transplant Services provided during a Transplant Benefit Period will be paid as shown in the Schedule of Benefits. Benefits will be different for services provided at a Designated Transplant Facility than services provided at a Non-designated Transplant Facility. Other transplant procedures will be considered for benefit payment according to the provisions of the Plan.

Benefits will be paid for expenses incurred for Approved Transplant Services done at a Designated Transplant Facility as follows:

The transplant must be performed to replace an organ or tissue.

Donor charges:

- (a)** Charges for obtaining donor organs or tissue for a covered recipient are considered Covered Charges under this Plan. The donor's expenses will be applied toward the benefits of the covered recipient.

Donor charges include those for:

- evaluating the organ or tissue;
- removing the organ or tissue from the donor.
- transporting the organ within the United States and Canada to the place in the US where the transplant is to take place.

- (b)** If the organ donor is a Covered Person and the recipient is not, then this Plan will always pay secondary to any other coverage. This Plan will cover donor charges for:

- evaluating the organ or tissue;
- removing the organ or tissue from the donor.
- No transportation charges will be considered.

For procedures done at a Non-designated Transplant Facility, the benefits listed above will be paid as shown in the Schedule of Benefits. The organ transplant limitations will apply.

(iv) **EXCLUSIONS**

No benefits will be paid for any service:

- (a) related to the transplantation of any non-human organ or tissue, except for heart valves.
- (b) for a facility or Physician outside the United States of America.
- (c) which are eligible to be repaid under any private or public research fund.

(w) **Orthotic appliances.** The initial purchase (of a single unit per body part), fitting, repair and replacement of orthotic appliances such as braces, splints or other appliances which are required for support for an injured or deformed part of the body as a result of a disabling congenital condition or an Injury or Sickness. Replacement of orthotics will not be covered unless 1) there is sufficient change in the Covered Person's physical condition to make the original device no longer functional or 2) the device has reached its life expectancy and needs to be replaced (but no more frequently than every 3 years). Replacement of the appliance must be preauthorized. (Refer to Cost Management Services.) The benefit payment will be based on the cost of the treatment which provides professionally satisfactory results at the most cost-effective level. (Refer to Plan Exclusions items Foot and Hand Care and Orthotics for further information.) Preauthorization of services and/or treatment recommended.

(x) **Prescription Drugs** (as defined) and supplies. Refer to the Prescription Drug Benefit section for further details on covered and excluded drugs dispensed at a Pharmacy (including a facility's Pharmacy for dispensing take-home medications for use upon release from that facility). Call the Pharmacy Benefit Manager (PBM) at the number on your ID card for complete information about covered and excluded Prescription Drugs and supplies purchased at the Pharmacy.

Prescription Drugs consumed on the premises of a Physician or facility, i.e., a Hospital, urgent care facility or Physician's office, are covered under the Medical Benefits as stated in the Schedule of Benefits.

A Utilization Review Coordinator may approve some drugs to be allowed under the regular benefits of this Plan.

The following contraceptive Prescription Drugs and/or supplies through a Pharmacy or Physician's office are covered by the Prescription Drug or Medical Benefits of this Plan: oral, injectable (e.g., Depo Provera), implantable (e.g., Norplant), topical, intravaginal (e.g., ring or diaphragm) or intrauterine (e.g., IUD).

Prescription Drug use does not have unlimited coverage. As with all medical and Hospital services, Prescription Drug utilization is subject to determinations of Medical Necessity and appropriate use. Drug Utilization Review (DUR) may be retrospective, concurrent or prospective. Retrospective DUR generally involves claim review and may include communication by the PBM with prescribers to coordinate care and verify diagnoses and Medical Necessity. Concurrent DUR generally occurs at the point of service and may include electronic claim edits to protect patients from potential drug interactions, drug-therapy conflicts or overuse or under dose of medications. Prospective DUR may include, among other things, therapy guidelines or Physician or Pharmacy assignment in which one Physician or Pharmacy is selected to serve as the coordinator or Prescription Drug services and benefits for the eligible Covered Person.

(y) **Preventive Care.** Covered Charges under Medical Benefits are payable for routine Preventive Care as described in the Schedule of Benefits in accordance with and as required by the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act and the standards established by that law, including the United States Preventative Services Task Force A and B recommendations, the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices of the CDC, the Health Resources and Services Administration guidelines, and the American Academy of Pediatrics Bright Futures guidelines. Preventive care is intended to prevent the onset of an illness or a disease or to provide an early diagnosis of a medical condition which is not known or reasonably suspected by the Physician or patient. Preventive care includes routine, periodic or annual examinations, screening examinations, evaluation procedures and preventive medical care as determined appropriate by the Physician in consultation with the patient. It does not include treatment or services directly related to the diagnosis or treatment of a specific injury, illness or pregnancy-related condition.

(i) **Charges for Routine Well Adult Care.** Routine well adult care is care by a Physician that is not for an Injury or Sickness for Covered Persons age 19 and older.

**Breast pumps** will be covered under this benefit as follows:

- (a) Purchase of a dual manual or a standard, dual electric breast pump is covered for all women who choose to breast feed.
- (b) Purchase of an electric breast pump is limited to once every three years upon subsequent births.
- (c) Supplies necessary for the use of a breast pump, such as tubing and an adapter are covered as needed.
- (d) Rental of a heavy duty, hospital grade electric breast pump and purchase of necessary supplies is covered when ordered by a health care provider as Medically Necessary during the time a mother and infant are separated because the infant remains hospitalized upon the mother's discharge. Once the baby is discharged, the continued rental of a hospital grade electric pump is not considered Medically Necessary. The purchase of a standard electric breast pump will then be covered as stated above.

Purchase or rental can begin any time during the first year of the newborn's life. In addition, this benefit includes coverage for counseling/training in use of the breast pump.

The following breast pumps will NOT be covered under this benefit since considered not Medically Necessary:

- (a) Purchase of a heavy duty, hospital grade electric breast pump.
- (b) Rental of a heavy duty, hospital grade electric pump after the baby is discharged from the hospital.
- (c) Replacement supplies for comfort and convenience and milk storage products.

**Tobacco Cessation.** Services include screening for tobacco use, counseling, and interventions. Coverage of tobacco cessation programs will be limited to two tobacco cessation attempts per calendar year. Each tobacco cessation attempt limited to four tobacco cessation counseling sessions of at least 10 minutes each (including telephone counseling, group counseling and individual counseling) and a prescription for a 90-day treatment regimen, including all Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved tobacco cessation medications (including both prescription and over-the-counter medications), when prescribed by a health care provider.

- (ii) **Charges for Routine Well Child Care.** Routine well child care is routine care by a Physician that is not for an Injury or Sickness up to age 19.

- (z) **Prosthetic devices.** The initial purchase, fitting, repair and replacement of fitted prosthetic devices which replace body parts. Replacement of prostheses will not be covered unless (a) there is sufficient change in the Covered Person's physical condition to make the original device no longer functional, or (b) the device has reached its life expectancy and needs to be replaced (but no more frequently than every 5 years). Replacement of the device must be preauthorized. (Refer to Cost Management Services.) Replacement due to improper use or care (according to the manufacturer's guide on proper use) will not be covered. Repairs not covered under the warranty or required after the warranty expires will be covered, unless cost-prohibitive. The benefit payment will be based on the cost of the treatment which provides professionally satisfactory results at the most cost-effective level. (Refer to Plan Exclusions for Prosthetic devices for further information.) Preauthorization of services and/or treatment recommended.

Two mastectomy bras are covered every six months; one prosthetic every Calendar Year. Compression stockings are covered with a prescription or Physician's orders. The prescription must require measurement of the patient for proper fitting. Limit two (2) pair per Calendar Year.

- (aa) **Reconstructive Surgery.** Correction of abnormal congenital conditions, repair of damage from an accident or Injury, repair following Medically Necessary surgery for an illness and reconstructive mammoplasties will be considered Covered Charges. (Refer to the Gender Dysphoria item in this section for information regarding related reconstructive surgery.)

The Women's Health and Cancer Rights Act of 1998 (WHCRA) states that since the Plan provides coverage for services related to mastectomies, the Plan must provide coverage for:

- (i) reconstruction of the breast on which a mastectomy has been performed,
- (ii) surgery and reconstruction of the other breast to produce a symmetrical appearance, and
- (iii) coverage of initial and replacement prostheses (two mastectomy bras are covered every six months; one prosthesis every Calendar Year) and physical complications during all stages of mastectomy, including lymphedemas,

in a manner determined in consultation with the attending Physician and the patient.

- (bb) **Spinal Manipulation/Chiropractic services** by a licensed M.D., D.O. or D.C. (Refer to the Schedule of Benefits for benefit maximum.) General anesthesia or IV sedation for the sole purpose of performing a manipulation is not covered. Also refer to Chiropractic Care in this section.
- (cc) **Sterilization** procedures (once per Lifetime).
- (dd) **Surgical** dressings, splints, casts, supplies and other implantable devices.
- (ee) **Therapies** are covered under this Plan as follows:
  - (i) **Cardiac rehabilitation** as deemed Medically Necessary provided services are rendered (a) under the supervision of a Physician; (b) in connection with a myocardial infarction, coronary occlusion or coronary bypass surgery; (c) initiated within 12 weeks after other treatment for the medical condition ends; and (d) in a Medical Care Facility as defined by this Plan.
  - (ii) **Occupational therapy** by a licensed occupational therapist. Preauthorization of therapy is recommended. Therapy must be ordered by a Physician, result from an Injury or Sickness, improve a body function and treat conditions which are subject to significant improvement through short- term therapy. Covered Charges do not include recreational programs, maintenance therapy or supplies used in occupational therapy. The therapy must be expected to produce a significant improvement of the Covered Person's condition within a two (2) month period. The need for the therapy, the care and the regimen established must be documented in writing for each two (2) month period. This therapy is subject to the Reasonable and Necessary, Restorative Therapy and Maintenance provisions as found in the Defined Terms section of the Plan. Certain non-restorative therapies may be provided to Covered Persons who qualify for Part C of the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (RSMo 376.1218). Documentation of the approval by the Part C early intervention system must be submitted to the Claims Supervisor in order for these services to be considered a Covered Expense.
  - (iii) **Physical Therapy** by a licensed physical therapist or licensed physical therapy assistant within the scope of their state licensure. Preauthorization of therapy is recommended. The therapy must be expected to produce a significant improvement of the Covered Person's condition within a two (2) month period. Accepted level of rehabilitation is when the Covered Person can perform basic Activities of Daily Living. The need for the therapy, the care and the regimen established must be documented in writing for each two (2) month period. This therapy is subject to the Reasonable and Necessary, Restorative Therapy and Maintenance provisions as found in the Defined Terms section of the Plan. (Refer to Habilitative Services benefits under this Plan for benefits for non-restorative therapy.)
  - (iv) **Pulmonary rehabilitation** as deemed Medically Necessary, Reasonable and Necessary, and Restorative. These services must be rendered: (a) under the supervision of a Physician; (b) for chronic pulmonary disability with reduction of exercise tolerance which restricts the abilities of the Covered Person to perform daily activities and/or work; and (c) in a Medical Care Facility as defined by this Plan. Pulmonary Function Test must show FEV1 of less than 60% predicted. Maintenance programs are not covered.
  - (v) **Speech therapy** by a licensed speech therapist. Preauthorization of therapy is recommended. Therapy must be ordered by a Physician and follow either: (a) surgery for correction of a congenital condition of the oral cavity, throat or nasal complex; or (b) an Injury or Sickness that results in loss of previously acquired speech; or (c) an Injury or Sickness that results in loss of normal swallowing mechanics. Maintenance programs are not covered.



(vi) **Vision therapy.** Charges incurred in connection with vision therapy for rehabilitative therapy after brain injury, including stroke, that are Medically Necessary and Restorative. It is not covered for learning / reading disabilities, to promote learning or for maintenance programs.

(ff) **Weight Management/Control. Weight-loss programs:** Charges for weight-loss programs will be covered if the program is necessary to treat a medical condition by decreasing the patient's weight. This program must be designed to treat health problems associated with high-risk Morbid Obesity/Severe Clinical Obesity and be administered and supervised by a Hospital or Physician's clinic. These health conditions may include hypertension, diabetes, cardiovascular disease and sleep apnea. The Covered Person must have demonstrated unsuccessful results in a weight-loss program. This weight-loss program must include diet, exercise and behavioral components. Documentation of the Covered Person's participation in qualifying programs must be submitted to the Utilization Review Coordinator for approval. Coverage is limited to Medically Necessary charges for treatment of Morbid Obesity/Severe Clinical Obesity. The weight management must be expected to produce a significant improvement of the Covered Person's condition within a six (6) month period. For the purposes of this provision, "significant improvement" means a reduction of weight by 10% the first 6 months, with a continued 10% reduction every 6 months from the adjusted baseline weight or a minimum of 1 to 2 pounds per week. The need to continue the care and regimen established must be documented in writing by the Physician for each six (6) month period. Benefits will terminate when the Covered Person's body mass index (BMI) has decreased below 30.

**Bariatric surgery:** Only procedures meeting the criteria established by the Utilization Review Coordinator will be considered a Covered Charge under this Plan. Charges must be preauthorized by the Utilization Review Coordinator. The Covered Person must meet Medically Necessary criteria established by the Utilization Review Coordinator. The surgeon must be designated as a Center of Excellence by the American Society of Metabolic & Bariatric Surgery. The Covered Person must have failed previous attempts to reduce weight under a Physician-monitored weight-loss program as described above for a minimum of one year in the two-year period immediately preceding the date the Physician requests benefit authorization. The Covered Person's BMI must be 40 or greater in conjunction with at least 1 of the following co-morbidities: hypertension uncontrolled by medical treatment, sleep apnea, coronary artery disease and diabetes mellitus. Physician documentation is required which indicates the Covered Person has been Morbidly Obese (as defined by the plan) for a minimum of 5 years immediately preceding surgery.

**Panniculectomy surgery:** Surgical removal of redundant skin folds is generally considered a cosmetic procedure. However, in order to be eligible for this surgery post weight-loss, the Covered Person must meet Medically Necessary criteria utilized by the Utilization Review Coordinator and must participate in the follow-up program, as appropriate, which may include an aftercare support group and Physician visits.

(gg) Coverage of **Well Newborn Nursery/Physician Care.**

**Charges for Routine Nursery Care.** Routine well newborn nursery care is care while the newborn is Hospital-confined after birth and includes room, board and other normal care for which a Hospital makes a charge.

This coverage is only provided if the newborn child is an eligible Dependent and a parent (1) is a Covered Person who was covered under the Plan at the time of the birth, or (2) enrolls himself or herself (as well as the newborn child if required) in accordance with the Special Enrollment provisions with coverage effective as of the date of birth.

The benefit is limited to Usual and Customary Allowance for nursery care for the newborn child while Hospital confined as a result of the child's birth.

Charges for covered routine nursery care will be applied toward the Plan of the newborn child. Charges for a newborn child who is injured or ill will be applied toward the Plan of the newborn.

Under federal law, group health plans and health insurance issuers offering group health insurance coverage generally may not restrict benefits for any hospital length of stay in connection with childbirth for the mother or newborn child to less than 48 hours following a vaginal delivery, or less than 96 hours following a delivery by cesarean section. However, the Plan or issuer may pay for a shorter stay if the attending provider (e.g., your Physician, nurse midwife, or physician assistant), after consultation with the mother, discharges the mother or newborn earlier.

Also, under federal law, plans and issuers may not set the level of benefits or out-of-pocket costs so that any later portion of the 48-hour (or 96-hour) stay is treated in a manner less favorable to the mother or newborn than any earlier portion of the stay.

In addition, a plan or issuer may not, under federal law, require that a *Physician or other health care provider* obtain authorization for prescribing a length of stay of up to 48 hours (or 96 hours). However, to use certain providers or facilities, or to reduce your out-of-pocket costs, you may be required to obtain precertification. The *Covered Person* is still responsible for the Precertification process. (Refer to the Cost Management Section.) The 48- or 96-hour Inpatient stay begins at the time the delivery occurs in the Hospital. For deliveries occurring outside of the Hospital, the stay begins at the time the mother and/or newborn are admitted as an Inpatient to a Hospital.

**Charges for Routine Physician Care.** The benefit is limited to the Usual and Customary Allowance made by a Physician for the newborn child while Hospital confined as a result of the child's birth.

Circumcision is considered under this benefit if performed during the initial Hospital confinement. Otherwise, it will be considered an eligible expense under Physician Services (refer to Schedule of Benefits) up to the second birthday of the Dependent Child or within 2 years of legal adoption. Thereafter, it will *not* be considered an eligible charge unless Medically Necessary (refer to Physician Services in the Schedule of Benefits for benefits).

Charges for covered routine Physician care will be applied toward the Plan of the newborn child. Charges for a newborn child who is injured or ill will be applied toward the Plan of the newborn.

- (hh) Charges associated with the initial purchase of a **wig** following care and treatment related to alopecia areata or scalp infection or as a result of treatment of a covered medical condition (e.g., chemotherapy for cancer). Benefits are subject to the limits as described in the Schedule of Benefits.
- (ii) **X-rays**, electrocardiograms, electroencephalograms, pneumoencephalograms, basal metabolism tests, or similar well-established diagnostic tests generally approved by Physicians throughout the United States.

## COST MANAGEMENT SERVICES

### PREADMISSION CERTIFICATION (Inpatient hospitalizations)

#### AUTHORIZATION IS NOT A GUARANTEE THAT ALL CHARGES ARE COVERED.

Preadmission Certification (also referred to as Precertification) means the review of all Hospital admissions prior to the admission date. This program is designed to help ensure that all Covered Persons receive necessary and appropriate health care while avoiding unnecessary expenses when a Hospital stay is proposed. For example, based on the information provided by the Physician, the Precertification Nurse will make an initial assessment of the condition to determine, among other things: if a second surgical opinion is required or recommended; if the admission is to a network facility; if concurrent review by Utilization Review Coordinator is to be initiated; and if Medical Case Management is applicable.

#### Precertification Procedures

The Covered Person or the Physician must call **MPI Care** (Utilization Review Coordinator) at **(417) 886-6886** or **(800) 777-9087** for precertification as follows:

**Scheduled Inpatient hospitalization**- Precertify at the earliest time *prior* to the admission of a scheduled Hospital stay. When the Covered Person or Physician notifies the Utilization Review (UR) Coordinator of a scheduled hospitalization, the UR Coordinator will then determine the length of stay based upon diagnosis, appropriateness of services and the Physician's plan of treatment. The UR Coordinator also assures that reasonable alternatives to Inpatient care are considered, including Outpatient treatment and preadmission testing. Request for second surgical opinion may also be made at that time. For every approved admission, a target length of stay will be assigned by the UR Coordinator, based upon length of stay norms for the geographical region. A preadmission certification letter will be sent to notify the Covered Person, Hospital and attending Physician of the assigned length of stay.

**Unscheduled, non-emergent Inpatient hospitalization** Precertify within 48 hours after a weekday admission or within 72 hours after an admission on a weekend or legal holiday. Unscheduled admission means an admission for treatment of an Injury or Illness that requires immediate Inpatient treatment which is Medically Necessary and cannot be reasonably provided on an outpatient basis.

**Emergency Inpatient hospitalization** - Precertify within 48 hours after a weekday admission or within 72 hours after an admission on a weekend or legal holiday. Emergency admission means an admission for a Life-threatening medical condition or a condition for which the lack of immediate treatment would cause permanent disability.

#### Precertification Penalties

Failure to follow the precertification procedure as described above will reduce reimbursement received from the Plan.

If precertification is not obtained as explained in this section, a penalty may be applied. (Refer to the first page of the Schedule of Benefits for details.) Any reduced reimbursement due to failure to follow the precertification procedures will not accrue toward the 100% maximum out-of-pocket as indicated in the Schedule of Benefits.

**Exception:** A Plan may not, under federal law, require that a Physician or other health care provider obtain precertification from the Plan for prescribing a maternity length of stay of up to 48 hours for a vaginal delivery or 96 hours for a cesarean delivery. However, to use certain providers or facilities, or to reduce the out-of-pocket costs, the Covered Person is still required to obtain precertification for the Hospital stay. If the stay is not precertified, the individual is responsible for the amount indicated in Precertification Penalties above. A Covered Person will not be denied the Hospital stay granted under State or Federal law. For more information on precertification, contact the Plan Administrator or Claims Supervisor.

#### EXTENDED HOSPITAL STAYS

Once a Hospital stay begins, whether it is a non-emergency or emergency, if the stay is expected to exceed the number of days precertified, the Covered Person or the Physician must contact the Utilization Review Coordinator to request an extension of the length of stay.

## **ADDITIONAL PRECERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS**

For Covered Persons requesting care, treatment or services related to gender dysphoria, Precertification through the Claims Supervisor and/or Utilization Review Coordinator is required. The approval process includes verification that criteria of Medical Necessity have been satisfied. Any services not approved through this process will NOT be covered under this Plan.

## **EFFECTS OF PREADMISSION CERTIFICATION ON BENEFITS**

Authorization is not a guarantee that all charges are covered.

If any part of a Hospital stay is not precertified, the penalty amount shown in the Precertification Penalties section and the Schedule of Benefits may be applied. No part of the penalty will be applied towards the deductible amount shown in the Schedule of Benefits or the maximum out-of-pocket expense limitation.

A Hospital stay is not precertified if:

- (1) Precertification is not obtained prior to admission;
- (2) The type of treatment, admitting Physician or the Hospital differs from the precertified treatment, Physician or Hospital.

## **CONCURRENT REVIEW**

The purpose of concurrent review is to continually evaluate the Covered Person's progress toward the treatment goal and the patient's ability to function in a non-acute environment and to facilitate timely discharge as appropriate.

## **PREAUTHORIZATION AND UTILIZATION REVIEW**

Preauthorization means the review of services prior to their being rendered to determine if the services are eligible under the Plan. If preauthorization is not obtained as described in this section, benefit reimbursement may be delayed while awaiting further information from the Physician or Covered Person. The Utilization Review Coordinator will consider the following, among other things, in making this decision: medical services, treatments and/or supplies are covered under this Plan; meet standards of care; are Medically Necessary; are ordered by a Physician; and are not Experimental/Investigational or otherwise excluded by this Plan.

### **Services Subject to Preauthorization and Utilization Review:**

Authorization is not a guarantee that all charges are covered.

The Covered Person or the Physician should call the Utilization Review Coordinator for preauthorization of the following services and any other services identified with an "\*" on the Medical Schedule of Benefit. (Refer to the ID card or the last page of this book for the phone number):

- Home Health Care (including all IV Infusion therapies)
- Durable Medical Equipment (greater than \$500 purchase value)
- Physical, speech and occupational therapy (both Rehabilitative and Habilitative Services)
- Cardiac and Pulmonary rehabilitation therapy
- Obesity Treatment
- Private Duty Nursing
- Orthotics/Prosthetics (including cochlear implants)
- IV Infusion (Outpatient or Physician's office, except for chemotherapy)
- Stereotactic radiosurgery. (This service must be preauthorized or it will not be considered a Covered Charge under this Plan. The Utilization Review Coordinator will review the cases for Medical Necessity and applicable exclusions. A second opinion may be required.)
- Non-Network Provider services when In-Network Providers are available

## **MEDICAL CASE MANAGEMENT**

The purpose of Medical Case Management is to identify potentially high-dollar claims as a result of serious illnesses, accidents or other circumstances and to coordinate the highest quality care in the most appropriate, cost-effective setting. The interest of the Covered Person is always primary in this program. The Covered Person receives the type of care required and the available benefits are used more effectively. Large Case Management is more than a cost containment provision. It requires in-depth involvement between the Case Manager, the provider and the Covered Person. The Covered Person, family and the attending Physician must be in agreement for any form of alternative medical care.

The Medical Case Management firm may recommend coverage for services or equipment that is not normally provided to the Covered Person under the Plan. In these instances, exceptions may be made by the Plan Administrator to cover these services or equipment that are recommended. The alternative benefits shall be determined on a case-by-case basis, and the Plan's determination to provide the benefits in one instance shall not obligate the Plan to provide the same

or similar alternative benefits for the same or any other Covered Person, nor shall it be deemed to waive the right of the Plan to strictly enforce the provisions of the Plan.

Services provided by Medical Case Management are:

**Continued Hospital Stay Review.** The Covered Person may be hospitalized longer than Medically Necessary. Substantial savings can be achieved by reviewing the Covered Person's condition and treatment based on established medical criteria. Inappropriate treatment may be identified and discontinued.

**Discharge Planning.** Careful advance planning can ease the Covered Person's transfer from an acute-care facility to a less costly and more suitable facility such as a nursing home, rehabilitation center or the Covered Person's own home. It ensures that the benefits or early discharge are not outweighed by the need for a return to the Hospital at a later date for corrective and more costly treatment.

**Home Health Care Coordination.** With the right home environment and some professional coordination, many services traditionally performed on an Inpatient basis may be handled in the Covered Person's home. Home health care involves coordination of required medical treatment and evaluation of the appropriate required level of care by the Medical Case Management firm. Patient/family counseling would be considered a covered expense in connection with these services, where applicable.

**The following types of claim situations may have the potential for Medical Case Management:**

- (1) Severe trauma (head Injuries, extensive burns, spinal cord Injuries, multiple fractures, etc.);
- (2) Coma (any cause);
- (3) Neonatal (prematurity, birth Injuries, congenital deformities, profound retardation, etc.);
- (4) Organ transplants; or
- (5) Any claim where it appears that there will be extensive Inpatient and/or Outpatient charges, particularly for a long duration.

**Note: Medical Case Management is a voluntary service. There are no reductions of benefits or penalties if the patient and family choose not to participate.**

**Each treatment plan is individually tailored to a specific patient and should not be seen as appropriate or recommended for any other patient, even one with the same diagnosis.**

**SECOND AND/OR THIRD OPINION PROGRAM**

Certain surgical procedures are performed either inappropriately or unnecessarily. In some cases, surgery is only one of several treatment options. In other cases, surgery will not help the condition.

In order to prevent unnecessary or potentially harmful surgical treatments, the second and/or third opinion program fulfills the dual purpose of protecting the health of the Plan's Covered Persons and protecting the financial integrity of the Plan.

Benefits will be provided for a second (and third, if necessary) opinion consultation to determine the Medical Necessity of an elective surgical procedure. An elective surgical procedure is one that can be scheduled in advance; that is, it is not an emergency or is not Life-threatening in nature. Refer to the Schedule of Benefits. These benefits also apply if the second opinion is requested by the Utilization Review Coordinator. If the second opinion is for non-surgical services, approval is required by the Utilization Review Coordinator for coverage under this benefit.

The patient may choose any board-certified specialist who is not an associate of the attending Physician and who is affiliated in the appropriate specialty.

While any surgical treatment is allowed a second opinion, the following procedures are ones for which surgery is often performed when other treatments are available.

Appendectomy	Hernia surgery	Spinal surgery
Cataract surgery	Hysterectomy	Surgery to knee, shoulder, elbow or toe
Cholecystectomy (gall bladder removal)	Mastectomy surgery	Tonsillectomy and adenoidectomy
Deviated septum (nose surgery)	Prostate surgery	Tympanotomy (inner ear)
Hemorrhoidectomy	Salpingo-oophorectomy (removal of tubes/ovaries)	Varicose vein ligation

## DEFINED TERMS

The following terms have special meanings and when used in this Plan will be capitalized.

**Accident** an external event that is sudden, violent and unforeseen and exact as to time and place.

**Active Employee** is an Employee who is on the regular payroll of the Employer and who has begun to perform the duties of his or her job with the Employer on a full-time basis or has been determined to be full-time based on Hours of Service during the Initial Measurement Period or Standard Measurement Period, as applicable. For this purpose, an Employee shall be deemed to be actively employed on the date his or her coverage would otherwise commence if the Employee is absent from work due to a medical condition (including both physical and mental illnesses).

**Actively At Work** means the active expenditure of time and energy in the service of the University. An Active Employee shall be deemed actively at work on each day of a regular paid vacation, or on a regular non-working day on which he/she is not totally disabled, providing he/she was actively at work on the last preceding regular work day.

**Activities of Daily Living (ADLs)** are the things we normally do for self-care, work, homemaking and leisure. Health professionals routinely refer to the ability or inability to perform ADLs as a measurement of the functional status of a person. This measurement is useful for assessing the elderly, the mentally ill, those with chronic diseases, and others to evaluate the type of health care services needed.

*Basic ADLs (The basic activities of daily living consist of these self-care tasks):* Bathing/showering; dressing/undressing; eating; transferring from bed to chair, and back; toileting and functional mobility. Only Basic ADLs will be considered when making coverage determinations for Habilitative or Rehabilitative Services under this Plan.

**Allowed Amount** is the amount on which the Plan will base its payment of benefits for Covered Charges, as shown in the Schedule of Benefits. For Network providers or other providers who have agreed to a contracted or discounted rate, the Allowed Amount will be the lesser of the billed amount or network (or other) contracted rate. For Non-Network providers, the Allowed Amount will be limited to the lesser of the billed amount or Usual and Customary Allowance for the covered service. All considered charges must also be Reasonable (as defined in this Plan) and never be allowed at a rate greater than billed charges.

For claims subject to the No Surprises Act if no negotiated rate exists, the Allowed Amount will be:

- An amount determined by an applicable all-payer model agreement; or
- If no such amount exists, an amount determined by applicable state law; or
- If neither such amount exists, an amount deemed payable by a Certified IDR Entity or a court of competent jurisdiction, if applicable.

If none of the above factors is applicable, the Plan Administrator will exercise its discretion to determine the Allowed Amount based on any of the following: Medicare reimbursement rates, Medicare cost data, amounts actually collected by Providers in the area for similar services, or average wholesale price (AWP) or manufacturer's retail pricing (MRP). These ancillary factors will take into account generally-accepted billing standards and practices.

When more than one treatment option is available, and one option is no more effective than another, the least costly option that is no less effective than any other option will be considered within the Allowed Amount. The Allowed Amount will be limited to an amount which, in the Plan Administrator's discretion, is charged for services or supplies that are not unreasonably caused by the treating Provider, including errors in medical care that are clearly identifiable, preventable, and serious in their consequence for patients. A finding of Provider negligence or malpractice is not required for services or fees to be considered ineligible pursuant to this provision.

Except as outlined in "No Surprises Act – Emergency Services and Surprise Bills", if the charge billed by a Non-Network Provider for any covered service is higher than the Allowed Amount determined by the Plan, Covered Persons are responsible for the excess unless the Provider accepts assignment of benefits as consideration in full for services rendered. Since Network Providers have agreed to accept a negotiated discounted fee as full payment for their services, Covered Persons are not responsible for any billed amount that exceeds that fee. The Plan Administrator reserves the right to revoke any previously-given assignment of benefits or to proactively prohibit assignment of benefits to anyone, including any Provider, at its discretion.

**Ambulette Service** is usually a van equipped with a wheelchair lift and other safety equipment. It is used in non-emergency transportation for wheelchair bound, physically challenged, or elderly patients. They are often used to transport dialysis, radiation, and chemotherapy patients to and from treatment or to transfer patients to and from Hospital, home or nursing facilities. They do not meet the definition of a professional ambulance.

**Amendment** means a formal document that changes the provisions of the Plan Document, duly signed by the authorized person or persons as designated by the Plan Administrator.

**Applied Behavior Analysis (ABA)** is the design, implementation, and evaluation of environmental modifications, using behavioral stimuli and consequences, to produce socially significant improvement in human behavior, including the use of direct observation, measurement, and functional analysis of the relationships between environment and behavior.

Practice of ABA is the application of the principle, methods and procedures of the experimental analysis of behavior and applied behavior analysis (including principles of operant and respondent learning) to assess and improve socially important human behaviors. It included, but is not limited to, applications of those principles, methods, and procedures to:

- (1) the design, implementation, evaluation, and modification of treatment programs to change behavior of individuals;
- (2) the design, implementation, evaluation, and modification of treatment programs to change behavior of groups; and
- (3) Consultation to individuals and organizations.

ABA treatment modalities do not include cognitive therapies, psychological testing, personality assessment, intellectual assessment, neuropsychological assessment, psychotherapy, sex therapy, psychoanalysis, hypnotherapy, family therapy and long-term counseling. If this Plan covers ABA services, benefits will be listed in the Medical Benefits section and on the Medical Benefits Schedule. Rehabilitative therapy services are not subject to a Plan benefit maximum for these ABA services if listed as covered.

**Audiologist** means a person who:

- (1) is licensed as such by the Missouri Board of Healing Arts.
- (2) is certified as such by the American Speech-Language and Hearing Association.

**Autism Spectrum Disorder (ASD)** is a neurobiological disorder, an illness of the nervous system, which includes Autistic Disorder, Asperger's Disorder, Pervasive Developmental Disorder Not Otherwise Specified, Rett's Disorder, and Childhood Disintegrative Disorder, as defined in the most recent edition of the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders of the American Psychiatric Association.

**Baseline** shall mean the initial test results to which the results in future years will be compared in order to detect abnormalities.

**Benefit Percentage** means that portion of eligible expenses to be paid by the Plan in accordance with the coverage provisions as stated in the Plan. It is the basis used to determine any out-of-pocket expenses in excess of the annual deductible which are to be paid by the Covered Person.

**Benefit Year** means a period of time commencing with the effective date of this Plan or the Plan Anniversary, and terminating on the date of the next succeeding Plan Anniversary.

**Bilateral Surgical Procedure** shall mean any surgical procedure performed on any body part or paired organ whose right and left halves are mirror images of each other or in which a median longitudinal section divides the organ into equivalent right and left halves or on any pair of limbs. Surgery on both halves or both limbs is performed during the same operative session and may involve one (1) or two (2) surgical incisions.

**Birthing Center** means any freestanding health facility, place, professional office or institution which is not a Hospital or in a Hospital, where births occur in a home-like atmosphere. This facility must be licensed and operated in accordance with the laws pertaining to Birthing Centers in the jurisdiction where the facility is located.

The Birthing Center must provide facilities for obstetrical delivery and short-term recovery after delivery; provide care under the full-time supervision of a Physician or a licensed nurse-midwife. The licensed nurse-midwife must have a written agreement with a Hospital in the same locality for immediate acceptance of patients who develop complications or require pre- or post-delivery confinement and a written collaborative agreement with an appropriately licensed Physician.

**Board Certified Behavior Analyst (BCBA)** is a graduate-level certification in behavior analysis. Professionals certified at the BCBA level are independent practitioners who provide behavior analysis services. BCBAs may supervise the work of Board-Certified Assistant Behavior Analysts (BCaBAs), Registered Behavior Technicians (RBTs), and other professionals who implement behavior-analytic interventions.

**Brand Name** means a trade name medication.

**Break in Service** is a period of at least 26 consecutive weeks during which the Employee has no Hours of Service, as defined herein. Using the rule of parity, a Break in Service may also include a period with no credited Hours of Service (of less than 26 weeks) that is at least four consecutive weeks in duration and is longer than the Employee's period of employment immediately preceding that period with no credited Hours of Service (determined after application of the procedures applicable to Special Unpaid Leaves of Absence prescribed herein).

**Calendar Year** means January 1st through December 31st of the same year.

**Cell Therapy** is the transfer of intact, live cells into a patient to help lessen or cure a disease. The cells may originate from the patient (autologous cells) or a donor (allogeneic cells). The cells used in cell therapy can be classified by their potential to transform into different cell types. Pluripotent cells can transform into any cell type in the body and multipotent cells can transform into other cell types, but their repertoire is more limited than that of pluripotent cells. Differentiated or primary cells are of a fixed type. The type of cells administered depends on the treatment. The Claim Supervisor or Medical Care Manager will follow protocol for the review of procedures for treatment of an Illness for coverage under this Plan. (Refer to Medical Benefits section.)

**Certified IDR Entity** shall mean an entity responsible for conducting determinations under the No Surprises Act and that has been properly certified by the Department of Health and Human Services, the Department of Labor, and the Department of the Treasury.

**Children** means natural children, step-children, adopted children or children placed with a covered Participant in anticipation of adoption and if the Participant is legal guardian.

**Claims Review Committee** means the three-member University committee appointed by the Vice President for Administrative Services with authority to review and consider Participants' appeals of denied claims. The Committee shall have no power to alter or amend the provisions of the Plan.

**Claims Supervisor** means the persons or firm employed by the University to provide employee benefit administration services to the University in connection with the operation of the Plan and any other functions, including processing and payment of claims.

**Close Relative** means the spouse, Domestic Partner, parent, brother, sister, child, spouse or Domestic Partner's parent of the Covered Person.

**COBRA** means the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985, as amended.

**Coinsurance** means the percentage the Covered Person is responsible for after the Deductible is satisfied or as required when the Deductible is waived. Refer to the Schedule of Benefits for the Coinsurance maximum and when it is required.

**Continuous Employee** is an employee who has a period during which they are credited with no Hours of Service, but the period is not sufficient enough in length to be considered a Break in Service.

**Contracted Rates** are the agreed upon amounts for specific services as stated in the contract with a Participating Provider Network for Network Providers or as negotiated separately with a Non-Network Provider.

**Copayment** means the amount the Covered Person is responsible to pay for a Prescription Drug or other service as indicated in the Schedule of Benefits (Medical or Prescription) before the Plan pays. A Copayment can be either a fixed dollar or a percentage of the Allowed Charge.

**Cosmetic Dentistry** means dentally unnecessary procedures.

**Cosmetic Surgery** means medically unnecessary surgical procedures, usually, but not limited to, plastic surgery directed toward preserving beauty or correcting scars, burns or disfigurements. Cosmetic Surgery is typically surgery that changes:

The texture or appearance of the skin; or

The relative size or position of any body part

when such surgery is performed primarily for psychological purposes or is not needed to correct or improve a bodily function.

**Cost Containment Penalties** are structured by the Plan Administrator to encourage the Covered Person's compliance with the policies and procedures. These policies and procedures are designed to maximize benefits and lower costs for both the member and the plan. Penalty amounts do not accrue towards the individual or family maximum out-of-pocket amounts. The following are examples of penalties that can be assessed: benefit reduction for not properly precertifying an Inpatient stay; additional deductible for emergency room or Inpatient stays; charges over the Usual and Customary



allowance or network contract allowance for out-of-network services; higher patient deductible and/or coinsurance for out-of-network services; day/visit/dollar limits for certain services; other provisions as stated in the Plan.

**Covered Charge(s)** means those Medically Necessary services or supplies that are covered under this Plan.

**Covered Person** is an Active Employee, Retired Employee, Surviving Spouse of a Retired Employee, Domestic Partner or COBRA Continuant, or the eligible Dependent of an Active Employee, Retired Employee, Surviving Spouse of a Retired Employee, or COBRA Continuant who is covered under this Plan.

**Custodial Care** is care (including Room and Board needed to provide that care) that is given principally for personal hygiene or for assistance in daily activities and can, according to generally accepted medical standards, be performed by persons who have no medical training. Examples of Custodial Care are help in walking and getting out of bed; assistance in bathing, dressing, feeding; or supervision over medication which could normally be self-administered.

**Deductible** means a specified dollar amount of covered expenses which must be incurred during a benefit period before any other covered expenses can be considered for payment according to the Schedule of Benefits.

**Dentist** means only a legally qualified dentist or physician authorized by his/her license to perform, at the time and place involved, the particular dental procedure rendered by him/her.

**Dependent** means Spouse, Domestic Partner, Child or Totally Disabled Child as described in the Eligibility section of this document.

**Dependent Coverage** means eligibility under the terms of the Plan for benefits payable as a consequence of eligible expenses incurred for an illness or injury of a dependent.

**Developmental or Physical Disability** is a severe chronic disability that:

- (1) Is attributable to cerebral palsy, epilepsy, or any other condition other than mental illness or autism spectrum disorder which results in impairment of general intellectual functioning or adaptive behavior and requires treatment or services
- (2) Manifests before the individual reaches nineteen years of age;
- (3) Is likely to continue indefinitely; and
- (4) Results in substantial functional limitations in three or more of the following areas of major life activities:
  - (a) Self-care;
  - (b) Understanding and use of language;
  - (c) Learning;
  - (d) Mobility;
  - (e) Self-direction; or
  - (f) Capacity for independent living

**Diagnostic X-Ray and Laboratory charges** means covered charges for X-ray and laboratory examinations performed.

**Disability and Disabled** means the Covered Person's inability because of sickness or injury to work at his/her normal job.

**Disability Due to Injury** means Disability that:

- (1) Occurs solely and directly because of an accidental injury; and
- (2) Begins within thirty (30) days of the accident.

**Disability Due to Sickness** means Disability that:

- (1) Occurs directly or indirectly because of disease, mental disorder, nervous disorder, alcoholism or drug abuse; or
- (2) Is not a Disability Due to Injury.

**Domestic Partner** shall mean the eligible employee and the other person are: (1) at least 18 years old and mentally competent; (2) have shared the same residence for at least 12 months and continue to share a residence; (3) not legally married to anyone else in any state; (4) not be related by blood to a degree of closeness that would prohibit legal marriage in the State of Missouri; (5) not be Medicare eligible; (6) not a renter, boarder or tenant; and (7) be each other's sole Domestic Partner.

**Durable Medical Equipment** means equipment which (a) can withstand repeated use, (b) is primarily and customarily used to serve a medical purpose, (c) generally is not useful to a person in the absence of an illness or injury and (d) is appropriate for use in the home.

**Elective Surgical Procedure** means a surgical procedure which is not considered an emergency and which may be avoided without undue risk to the individual.

**Eligible Class** includes the classes as described in the Eligibility section of this document.

**Emergency Medical Condition** is a medical condition manifesting itself by acute symptoms of sufficient severity (including severe pain) such that a prudent layperson, who possesses an average knowledge of health and medicine, could reasonably expect that the absence of immediate medical attention will result in:

- (1) placing the health of the individual (or, with respect to a pregnant woman, the health of the woman and her unborn child) in serious jeopardy;
- (2) serious impairment to bodily functions; or
- (3) serious dysfunction of any body organ or part.

Examples of these conditions are heart attacks, cardiovascular accidents, poisonings, loss of consciousness or respiration, convulsions or other such acute medical conditions. The Utilization Review Coordinator or Claims Supervisor will assess emergency treatment/admissions to a Non-Network Provider to determine if it meets the exception criteria. The exception criteria will be assessed on a case-by-case basis, taking into consideration such things as the individual's medical history, current illness/injury and the circumstances (consciousness, EMT/ambulance services, etc.) surrounding the current illness/injury in relation to the accessibility/location of other Network Providers.

**Emergency Services** shall mean, with respect to an Emergency Medical Condition, the following:

- (1) An appropriate medical screening examination (as required under section 1867 of the Social Security Act, 42 U.S.C. 1395dd) that is within the capability of the emergency department of a Hospital or of an Independent Freestanding Emergency Department, as applicable, including ancillary services routinely available to the emergency department to evaluate such Emergency Medical Condition; and
- (2) Within the capabilities of the staff and facilities available at the Hospital or the Independent Freestanding Emergency Department, as applicable, such further medical examination and treatment as are required under section 1867 of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395dd), or as would be required under such section if such section applied to an Independent Freestanding Emergency Department, to stabilize the patient (regardless of the department of the Hospital in which such further examination or treatment is furnished).

When furnished with respect to an Emergency Medical Condition, Emergency Services shall also include an item or service provided by a Non-Network Provider or Non-Participating Health Care Facility (regardless of the department of the Hospital in which items or services are furnished) after the Covered Person is stabilized and as part of Outpatient observation or an Inpatient or Outpatient stay with respect to the visit in which the Emergency Services are furnished, until such time as the Provider determines that the Covered Person is able to travel using non-medical transportation or non-emergency medical transportation, and the Covered Person is in a condition to, and in fact does, give informed consent to the Provider to be treated as a Non-Network Provider.

**Employee** means a person who is an Active, regular Employee of the Employer, regularly scheduled to work for the Employer in an Employee/Employer relationship and meets the eligibility requirements outlined in "Eligibility Requirements for Participant Coverage" section. The following persons are specifically excluded from the Plan: persons employed as leased employees or independent contractors; persons who are classified by the Employer as temporary workers; and persons covered by a collective bargaining agreement unless the Employer and collective bargaining unit have agreed to participation under the Plan. For purposes of the foregoing, the Employer's employment classification of an individual shall be binding and controlling for all purposes and shall apply regardless of any contrary classification of such person by any other person or entity, including without limitation, the Internal Revenue Service, the Department of Labor, or a court of competent jurisdiction.

**Employer** is Missouri State University ("University").

**Enrollment Date** is the first day of coverage or, if there is a Waiting Period, the first day of the Waiting Period.

**Experimental and/or Investigational** means services, supplies, care and treatment which does not constitute accepted medical practice properly within the range of appropriate medical practice under the standards of the case and by the standards of a reasonably substantial, qualified, responsible, relevant segment of the medical community or government oversight agencies at the time services were rendered.

The Plan Administrator must make an independent evaluation of the experimental/nonexperimental standings of specific technologies. The Plan Administrator shall be guided by a reasonable interpretation of Plan provisions. The decisions shall be made in good faith and rendered following a detailed factual background investigation of the claim and the proposed treatment. The decision of the Plan Administrator will be final and binding on the Plan. The Plan Administrator will be guided by the following principles:

- (1) if the drug or device cannot be lawfully marketed without approval of the U.S. Food and Drug Administration and approval for marketing has not been given at the time the drug or device is furnished; or
- (2) if the drug, device, medical treatment or procedure, or the patient informed consent document utilized with the drug, device, treatment or procedure, was reviewed and approved by the treating facility's Institutional Review Board or other body serving a similar function, or if federal law requires such review or approval; or
- (3) if Reliable Evidence shows that the drug, device, medical treatment or procedure is the subject of on-going phase I or phase II clinical trials, is the research, experimental, study or investigational arm of on-going phase III clinical trials, or is otherwise under study to determine its maximum tolerated dose, its toxicity, its safety, its efficacy or its efficacy as compared with a standard means of treatment or diagnosis; or
- (4) if Reliable Evidence shows that the prevailing opinion among experts regarding the drug, device, medical treatment or procedure is that further studies or clinical trials are necessary to determine its maximum tolerated dose, its toxicity, its safety, its efficacy or its efficacy as compared with a standard means of treatment or diagnosis.

Reliable Evidence shall mean only published reports and articles in the authoritative medical and scientific literature; the written protocol or protocols used by the treating facility or the protocol(s) of another facility studying substantially the same drug, service, medical treatment or procedure; or the written informed consent used by the treating facility or by another facility studying substantially the same drug, device, medical treatment or procedure.

Drugs are considered Experimental if they are not commercially available for purchase and/or they are not approved by the Food and Drug Administration for general use.

**Family Unit** is the covered Employee or Retiree and the family members who are covered as Dependents under the Plan.

**Free Standing Surgical Facility** means an institution which meets all of the following requirements:

- (1) Has a medical staff of physicians, nurses and licensed anesthesiologist; and
- (2) Maintains at least two (2) operating rooms and one recovery room; and
- (3) Maintains diagnostic laboratory and X-ray facilities; and
- (4) Has equipment for emergency care; and
- (5) Has a blood supply; and
- (6) Maintains medical records; and
- (7) Has agreements with hospitals for immediate acceptance of patients who need hospital confinement on an in-patient basis; and
- (8) Is licensed in accordance with laws of the appropriate legally authorized agency.

**Gene (manipulation) Therapy** involves altering the genes inside your body in an effort to treat or stop disease. Gene Therapy is the introduction, removal, or change in the content of a person's genetic code with the goal of treating or curing a disease. The transferred genetic material changes how a single protein or group of proteins is produced by the cell. Gene therapy can be used to reduce levels of a disease-causing version of a protein, increase production of disease-fighting proteins, or to produce new/modified proteins.

**Generic drug** means a Prescription Drug which has the equivalency of the brand name drug with the same use and metabolic disintegration. This Plan will consider as a Generic drug any Food and Drug Administration approved generic pharmaceutical dispensed according to the professional standards of a licensed pharmacist and clearly designated by the pharmacist as being generic.

**Genetic Information** means information about the genetic tests of an individual or his family members, and information about the manifestations of disease or disorder in family members of the individual. A "genetic test" means an analysis of human DNA, RNA, chromosomes, proteins or metabolites, which detects genotypes, mutations or chromosomal changes. It does not mean an analysis of proteins or metabolites that is directly related to a manifested disease, disorder or pathological condition that could reasonably be detected by a health care professional with appropriate training and expertise in the field of medicine involved. Genetic information does not include information about the age or gender of an individual.

**Habilitative Services** are health care services that help a person with a Developmental or Physical Disability keep, learn, or improve skills and functioning of Activities of Daily Living. Examples include therapy for a child who isn't walking or talking at the expected age. These services are limited to physical, occupational and speech-language therapy. Benefits

for Habilitative Services provided by the Plan do not affect or reduce any obligation to provide services under an individualized education program per the Education Code or individualized service plan as described in the Welfare and Institutions Code or Disabilities Education Act.

**Hearing Loss or Impairment** means a disorder which is within the scope of the license or certification of an audiologist.

**Home Health Care Agency** is an organization that meets all of these tests: its main function is to provide Home Health Care Services and Supplies; it is federally certified as a Home Health Care Agency; and it is licensed by the state in which it is located, if licensing is required.

**Home Health Care Plan** must meet these tests: it must be a formal written plan made by the patient's attending Physician which is reviewed at least every 30 days; it must state the diagnosis; it must certify that the Home Health Care is in place of Hospital confinement; and it must specify the type and extent of Home Health Care required for the treatment of the patient.

**Home Health Care Services and Supplies** include: part-time or intermittent nursing care by or under the supervision of a registered nurse (R.N.); part-time or intermittent home health aide services provided through a Home Health Care Agency (this does not include general housekeeping services); physical, occupational and speech therapy; medical supplies; and laboratory services by or on behalf of the Hospital.

**Hospice Agency** is an organization where its main function is to provide Hospice Care Services and Supplies and it is licensed by the state in which it is located, if licensing is required.

**Hospice Care Plan** is a plan of terminal patient care that is established and conducted by a Hospice Agency and supervised by a Physician.

**Hospice Care Services and Supplies** are those provided through a Hospice Agency and under a Hospice Care Plan and include Inpatient care in a Hospice Unit or other licensed facility, home care, and family counseling during the bereavement period.

**Hospice Unit** is a facility or separate Hospital Unit that provides treatment under a Hospice Care Plan and admits at least two unrelated persons who are expected to die within six months.

**Hospital** is an institution which is engaged primarily in providing medical care and treatment of sick and injured persons on an Inpatient basis at the patient's expense and which fully meets these tests: it is accredited as a Hospital by the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Healthcare Organizations (JCAHO) or the Healthcare Facilities Accreditation Program (If the Hospital is not accredited by one of the previous entities but has received accreditation through an entity recognized by CMS as an alternative to JCAHO, then this Plan will also recognize the facility as accredited.); it is approved by Medicare as a Hospital; it maintains diagnostic and therapeutic facilities on the premises for surgical and medical diagnosis and treatment of sick and injured persons by or under the supervision of a staff of Physicians; it continuously provides on the premises 24-hour-a-day nursing services by or under the supervision of registered nurses (R.N.s); and it is operated continuously with organized facilities for operative surgery on the premises. If the Plan has a network that credentials their providers for participation in the network, the facility will be considered eligible regardless of the accreditation or Medicare status required in this definition.

**Hospital Miscellaneous Expenses** means the actual charges made by a hospital in its own behalf for services and supplies rendered to the Covered Person which are medically necessary for the treatment of such Covered Person. Hospital miscellaneous expenses do not include charges for room and board or for professional services (including intensive nursing care by whatever name called), regardless of whether the services are rendered under the direction of the hospital or otherwise.

**Hours of Service** is each hour for which the Employee is paid or entitled to payment for performance of services for the Employer AND any hour for which the Employee is paid or entitled to payment by the Employer for a period of time during which no duties are performed due to any of the following (i.e., paid leave): vacation; holiday; illness or incapacity to the extent such coverage is provided by the Employer; layoff; jury duty; military duty or leave of absence.

**Illness** means a bodily disorder, disease, physical sickness or Mental Disorder. Illness includes Pregnancy, childbirth, miscarriage or complications of Pregnancy.

**Incidental** means requiring unplanned treatment, care or services for a non-emergent Illness while outside the network area. For example, requiring Physician services for acute sinusitis while traveling outside the network area.

**Incurred Expense** means those services and supplies rendered to a Covered Person. Such expenses shall be considered to have occurred at the time or date the service or supply is actually provided.

**Independent Freestanding Emergency Department** means a health care facility that is geographically separate and distinct, and licensed separately, from a Hospital under applicable state law, and which provides any Emergency Services.

**Infertility** means incapable of producing offspring.

**Initial Measurement Period** for a New Variable Hour, part-time or seasonal employee, the 12 Calendar Month period beginning on the first day of the Calendar Month following date of hire (if date of hire is the first day of the Calendar Month, the Initial Measurement Period will begin on date of hire). Average Hours of Service are tracked during this period to determine eligibility for coverage during the subsequent New Employee Stability Period.

**Injury** means an accidental physical Injury to the body caused by unexpected external means.

**Inpatient** means the classification of a Covered Person when that Covered Person is admitted to a hospital, hospice, or convalescent facility for treatment, and charges are made for room and board to the Covered Person as a result of such treatment.

**Inpatient Care and/or Services** is treatment including services, supplies and medicines provided and used at a Hospital under the direction of a Physician to a person who is admitted as a registered bed patient in a Hospital.

**Intensive Care Unit** is defined as a separate, clearly designated service area which is maintained within a Hospital solely for the care and treatment of patients who are critically ill. This also includes what is referred to as a "coronary care unit" or an "acute care unit." It has: facilities for special nursing care not available in regular rooms and wards of the Hospital; special life saving equipment which is immediately available at all times; at least two beds for the accommodation of the critically ill; and at least one registered nurse (R.N.) in continuous and constant attendance 24 hours a day.

**Late Enrollee** means a Covered Person who enrolls under the Plan other than during the first 31-day period in which the individual is eligible to enroll under the Plan or during a Special Enrollment Period. (see below).

**Legal Guardian** means a person recognized by a court of law as having the duty of taking care of the person and managing the property and rights of a minor child under the age of 18. (Refer to the Eligibility section of this document for eligibility requirements including coverage beyond this age limit.) For the purposes of this Plan, Legal Guardianship must be established by a court of law.

**Legally Separated (Legal Separation)** means, for purposes of this Plan, a legally married couple who have successfully petitioned a court to recognize their separation.

**Licensed Practical Nurse** means an individual who has received specialized nursing training and practical nursing experiences, and is duly licensed to perform such nursing services by the state or regulatory agency responsible for such licensing in the state in which that individual performs such services.

**Life Threatening** is defined as any serious illness or injury that necessitates immediate medical or surgical intervention to preclude permanent impairment of a body function or permanent damage to a body structure. Examples: burns, loss of organs, loss of limbs, blindness, heart attack, stroke and excessive uncontrolled bleeding through open wounds.

**Lifetime** is a word that appears in this Plan in reference to benefit maximums and limitations. Lifetime is understood to mean while covered under this Plan. Under no circumstances does Lifetime mean during the lifetime of the Covered Person. The Lifetime maximum, listed in the Schedule of Benefits, does not include case management fees and fees for negotiated rates.

**Maintenance** programs is a term used to qualify occupational, physical, speech and other rehabilitative therapy programs. These are the repetitive services required to maintain function and generally do not involve complex and sophisticated occupational/physical/speech therapy procedures; and consequently, the judgment and skill of a qualified therapist are not required for safety or effectiveness.

However, in certain instances, the specialized knowledge and judgment of a qualified physical therapist may be required to establish a maintenance program intended to prevent or minimize deterioration caused by a medical condition if the maintenance program is to be safely carried out and the treatment aims of the physician achieved. Establishing such a program is a skilled service and would be a covered expense under the Plan.

**Measurement Period** is either the Initial Measurement Period or the Standard Measurement Period, as applicable.

**Medicaid** means the health care program for the needy provided by Title XIX of the Social Security Act, as amended from time to time.

**Medical Care** shall mean professional services rendered by a Physician or Other Professional Provider for the treatment of an Illness or Injury.

**Medical Care Facility** means a Hospital, a facility that treats one or more specific ailments or any type of Skilled Nursing Facility.

**Medical Case Management** means the development of alternative treatment plans for Covered Persons that meet the medical needs of the person and are more cost effective than standard treatment plans.

**Medical Non-Emergency Care** means care which can safely and adequately be provided other than in a Hospital.

**Medically Necessary** care and treatment is recommended or approved by a Physician; is consistent with the patient's condition or accepted standards of good medical practice; is medically proven to be effective treatment of the condition; is not performed mainly for the convenience of the patient or provider of medical services; is not conducted for research purposes; and is the most appropriate level of services which can be safely provided to the patient.

All of these criteria must be met; merely because a Physician recommends or approves certain care does not mean that it is Medically Necessary.

The Plan Administrator has the discretionary authority to decide whether care or treatment is Medically Necessary.

**Medicare** is the "Health Insurance for the Aged and Disabled" program under Title XVIII of the Social Security Act, as amended.

**Mental Disorder** means any disease or condition, regardless of whether the cause is organic, that is classified as a Mental Disorder in the current edition of International Classification of Diseases, published by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services or is listed in the current edition of Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, published by the American Psychiatric Association.

**Morbid Obesity/Severe Clinical Obesity** is a diagnosed condition in which the body weight exceeds the medically recommended weight by 100 or more pounds over normal weight (by insurance underwriting standards) or the body mass index (BMI) is 35 or greater for a person of the same height, age and mobility as the Covered Person.

**Multiple Surgical Procedures** (shall mean surgical procedures which are performed during the same operative session and which are not incidental or secondary to one (1) primary procedure for which the operative session is undertaken. An "incidental procedure" is a procedure which is not Medically Necessary at the time it is performed. A "secondary procedure" is a procedure which is not part of the primary procedure for which the operative session is undertaken.

**Network Physician** shall mean a duly licensed Physician under contract with any of the Plan's contracted Networks.

**Network Provider** shall mean any Hospital, Physician, Pharmacy, Other Professional Provider, Other Facility Provider or other entity under contract with the Plan's contracted Networks.

**Never Events** are occurrences that should never happen; e.g., surgery on the wrong body part or death due to contaminated drugs or devices. The criteria for inclusion on the Never Events list include: i) adverse consequence of care results in unintended injury or illness; ii) indicative of a problem in a health facility's safety systems; and iii) important for public credibility or public accountability. Refer to [www.cms.hhs.gov](http://www.cms.hhs.gov) for the full listing of Never Events.

**New Employee** is an employee who has been employed by an applicable large employer for less than one complete Standard Measurement Period. An applicable large employer is any company or organization that has an average of at least 50 full-time employees or "full-time equivalents" or "FTE." For the purposes of the Affordable Care Act, a full-time employee is someone who works at least an average of 30 hours a week.

**New Employee Administrative Period** is the period beginning with the partial month, if any, preceding the Initial Measurement Period and the two Calendar Months following the Initial Measurement Period. During this time, the Employer will determine if the New Employee qualifies as a full-time Employee for purpose of eligibility for coverage during the subsequent New Employee Stability Period.

**New Employee Stability Period** is the 12 Calendar Months following the Initial Measurement Period and New Employee Administrative Period. If determined full-time during the Initial Measurement Period, coverage will be offered for the duration of this period, barring a Break in Service. If determined not to be full-time, coverage will not be offered for the duration of this period.

**Newborn** means an infant from the date of his/her birth until the initial hospital discharge or until the infant is fourteen (14) days old, whichever occurs first.

**No-Fault Auto Insurance** is the basic reparations provision of a law providing for payments without determining fault in connection with automobile accidents.

**Nonresidential Treatment Facility** is a facility that can provide medical and other services for the treatment of Substance Abuse to individuals who do not require Inpatient status and are free from acute physical and mental complications. The facility must maintain an organized program of treatment that may be limited to less than 12 hours per day and not be available 7 days a week. The facility must be certified by the Department of Mental Health for treatment of Mental Disorder or Substance Abuse.

**Non-variable Hour Employee** is a New Employee for whom it can be determined on the start date that the Employee is reasonably expected to work, on average, 30 Hours of Service or more per week (130 Hours of Service per Month) during each Month of employment during the Initial Measurement Period. The determination whether an employee is non-variable or not is based on the facts and circumstances that exist at the time of employment. An inclusive list of factors

that may be used for this determination are: whether the Employee is replacing an Employee who is or was full-time; the extent to which Hours of Service for Ongoing Employees in comparable positions vary above or below the 30 Hours of Service threshold during recent Measurement Periods; or whether the job was advertised as full-time or not.

**Ongoing Employee** is an employee who has been employed by an applicable large employer for at least one complete Standard Measurement Period. An applicable large employer is any company or organization that has an average of at least 50 full-time employees or "full-time equivalents" or "FTE." For the purposes of the Affordable Care Act, a full-time employee is someone who works at least an average of 30 hours a week.

**Ongoing Employee Administrative Period** is the two Calendar Months following the Standard Measurement Period. During this time, the Employer will determine which Ongoing Employees qualify as full-time Employees for purpose of eligibility for coverage during the subsequent Ongoing Employee Stability Period.

**Ongoing Employee Stability Period** is the 12 Calendar Months following the Standard Measurement Period and Ongoing Employee Administrative Period. If an Ongoing Employee is determined to be full-time during the Standard Measurement Period, coverage will be offered for the duration of this period, barring a Break in Service. If determined not to be full-time, coverage will not be offered for the duration of this period.

**Orthotic Appliance** means an external device intended to correct any defect in form or function of the human body.

**Other Facility Provider** shall mean any of the following: Outpatient Care Facility, Substance Abuse Treatment Facility, free-standing dialysis facility, Outpatient psychiatric facility, psychiatric day treatment facility, psychiatric Hospital, Hospice, Extended Care Facility, or rehabilitation Hospital, which is licensed as such in the jurisdiction in which it is located.

**Other Professional Provider** or **Professional Provider** shall mean the following persons or practitioners, including Physicians, acting within the scope of such provider's license which is certified and licensed in the jurisdiction in which the services are provided:

Audiologist	Licensed Practical Nurse
Anesthetist	Pharmacist
Certified Athletic Trainers	Physical Therapist
Chiropractor	Physiotherapist
Clinical Social Worker	Psychologist
Dentist	Registered Nurse
Emergency Medical Technician	Respiratory Therapist
Independent Laboratory Technician	Speech – Language Pathologist
Midwife	Vocational Nurse
Occupational Therapist	
Any other practitioner of the healing arts who is licensed and regulated by a state or federal agency and is acting within the scope of his/her license.	

**Outpatient Care and/or Services** is treatment including services, supplies and medicines provided and used at a Hospital under the direction of a Physician to a person not admitted as a registered bed patient; or services rendered in a Physician's office, laboratory or X-ray facility, an Outpatient Surgical Center, or the patient's home.

**Outpatient Surgical Center** is a licensed facility that is used mainly for performing Outpatient surgery, has a staff of Physicians, has continuous Physician and nursing care by registered nurses (R.N.s) and does not provide for overnight stays.

**Partial Hospitalization** is an outpatient program specifically designed for the diagnosis or active treatment of a Mental Disorder or Substance Abuse condition when there is Reasonable expectation for improvement or to maintain a patient's functional level and prevent relapse. This program shall be administered in a psychiatric facility which is accredited by the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Health Care Organizations and shall be licensed to provide partial hospitalization services, if required, by the stay in which the facility is providing these services. Treatment lasts less than 24 hours, but more than four hours a day and no charge is made for room and board.

**Participant** means an Active Employee, Retired Employee, or the surviving spouse of a Retired Employee.

**Participating Health Care Facility** shall mean a Hospital or Hospital Outpatient department, critical access Hospital, Ambulatory Surgical Center, or other Provider as required by law, which has a direct or indirect contractual relationship with the Plan with respect to the furnishing of a healthcare item or service. A single direct contract or case agreement between a health care facility and a plan constitutes a contractual relationship for purposes of this definition with respect to the parties to the agreement and particular individual(s) involved.

**Pharmacy** means a licensed establishment where covered Prescription Drugs are filled and dispensed by a pharmacist licensed under the laws of the state where he or she practices.

**Pharmacy Benefit Manager** means a third party administrator of prescription drug programs who is primarily responsible for processing prescription drug claims. They also are responsible for developing and maintaining the formulary, contracting with pharmacies, and negotiating discounts and rebates with drug manufacturers. (Refer to the medical plan ID card for contact information.)

**Physician** means a Doctor of Medicine (M.D.), Doctor of Osteopathy (D.O.) and Doctor of Podiatry (D.P.M.).

**Plan** means Missouri State University Group Medical Plan, which is a benefits plan for certain Employees of Missouri State University and is described in this document.

**Plan Administrator** means Missouri State University which is responsible for the day-to-day functions and management of the Plan. The Plan Administrator may employ persons or firms to process claims and perform other Plan connected services.

**Plan Year** is the 12-month period beginning on either the effective date of the Plan or on the day following the end of the first Plan Year which is a short Plan Year. (Refer to General Plan Provisions.)

**Pre-Admission Testing** is pre-operative or pre-procedural diagnostic screening required to determine the Covered Person's health status prior to a scheduled medical or surgical procedure on an Inpatient or Outpatient basis.

**Predetermination of Benefits** can be requested in writing by the provider or the Covered Person for services that normally do not require precertification or preauthorization of benefits.

**Pregnancy** is childbirth and conditions associated with Pregnancy, including complications.

**Prescription Drug** means any of the following: a Food and Drug Administration-approved drug or medicine which, under federal law, is required to bear the legend: "Caution: federal law prohibits dispensing without prescription"; injectable insulin; hypodermic needles or syringes, but only when dispensed upon a written prescription of a licensed Physician. Such drug must be Medically Necessary in the treatment of a Sickness or Injury.

**Preventive Care** ("Well Adult" and "Well Child" care) is care by a Physician that is not for an Injury or Sickness. Preventive care includes services as defined under the Affordable Care Act. Preventive services are covered when performed for preventive screening reasons and billed under the appropriate preventive services codes. Examinations, screenings, tests, items or services are not covered under the Preventive Care benefit when such services are diagnostic, investigational or experimental, as determined by the Plan. Services for diagnostic reasons may be covered under other applicable plan benefits.

The Plan will use reasonable medical management techniques to control costs of the Preventive Care benefit. The Plan will establish treatment, setting, frequency, and medical management standards for specific Preventive Care services, which must be satisfied in order to obtain payment under the Preventive Care benefit. Covered Charges under Medical Benefits for adults and children are payable as described in the Schedule of Benefits.

**Psychiatric Care** (also known as psychoanalytic care) means treatment for a mental illness or disorder, a functional nervous disorder, alcoholism or drug addiction.

**Psychologist** means an individual who is licensed or certified as a clinical psychologist. Where no license or certification exists, the term "Psychologist" means a person who is considered qualified as a clinical psychologist by a recognized psychological association. It will also include any other licensed counseling practitioner whose services are required to be covered by law in the locality where the policy is issued if he/she is:

- (1) Operating within the scope of his/her license; and
- (2) Performing a service for which benefits are provided under this Plan when performed by a Psychologist.

**Qualifying Payment Amount** means the median of the contracted rates recognized by the Plan, or recognized by all plans serviced by the Plan's Third Party Administrator (if calculated by the Third Party Administrator), for the same or a similar item or service provided by a Provider in the same or similar specialty in the same geographic region. If there are insufficient (meaning at least three) contracted rates available to determine a Qualifying Payment Amount, said amount will be determined by referencing a state all-payer claims database or, if unavailable, any eligible third-party database in accordance with applicable law.

**Reasonable** means not excessive or extreme as determined by the Plan Administrator. See also Usual & Customary Allowance.

**Reasonable and Necessary** is a term used to qualify occupational, physical, speech and other rehabilitative therapy programs. To be considered Reasonable and Necessary, the following conditions must be met:



- (1) The services must be considered under accepted standards of medical practice to be a specific and effective treatment for the patient's condition.
- (2) The services must be of such a level of complexity and sophistication or the condition of the patient must be such that the services required can be safely and effectively performed only by a qualified therapist or under his/her supervision. Services which do not require the performance or supervision of a therapist are not considered Reasonable or necessary services, even if they are performed or supervised by a therapist.
- (3) The development, implementation, management, and evaluation of a patient care plan constitute skilled therapy services when, because of the patient's condition, those activities require the skills of a therapist to meet the patient's needs, promote recovery, and ensure medical safety. Where the skills of a therapist are needed to manage and periodically reevaluate the appropriateness of a maintenance program because of an identified danger to the patient, those Reasonable and necessary management and evaluation services may be covered, even if the skills of a therapist are not needed to carry out the activities performed as part of the maintenance program.
- (4) While a patient's particular medical condition is a valid factor in deciding if skilled therapy services are needed, the key issue is whether the skills of a therapist are needed to treat the illness or injury, or whether the services can be carried out by non-skilled personnel.
- (5) There must be an expectation that the patient's condition will improve significantly in a Reasonable (and generally predictable) period of time, or the services must be necessary for the establishment of a safe and effective maintenance program required in connection with a specific disease state.
- (6) The amount, frequency, and duration of the services must be Reasonable.

**Recognized Amount** shall mean, except for Non-Network air ambulance services, an amount determined under an applicable all-payer model agreement, or if unavailable, an amount determined by applicable state law. If no such amounts are available or applicable and for Non-Network air ambulance services generally, the Recognized Amount shall mean the lesser of a Provider's billed charge or the Qualifying Payment Amount.

**Registered Graduate Nurse** means an individual who has received specialized nurses' training and is authorized to use the designation of "R.N.", and who is duly licensed by the state or regulatory agency responsible for such licensing in the state in which the individual performs such nursing services.

**Rehabilitative Services** are health care services that help you keep, get back, or improve skills and functioning of Activities of Daily Living that have been lost or impaired because you were sick, hurt, or disabled. These services may include physical and occupational therapy, speech-language pathology, and psychiatric rehabilitation services in a variety of inpatient, outpatient and/or office settings.

**Residential Treatment Facility** meets the following criteria:

- (1) Operates legally as a psychiatric Hospital or residential treatment facility for mental health and licensed as such by the state in which the facility operates.
- (2) Is certified by the Department of Mental Health for treatment of Mental Disorder or Substance Abuse.
- (3) Is primarily engaged in providing diagnostic and therapeutic services for treatment of Mental Disorders and Substance Abuse on an Inpatient basis; maintains permanent and full-time facilities for bed care and full-time confinement of at least 15 resident patients.
- (4) Has a Physician in regular attendance; continuously provides 24-hour a day nursing service by a registered nurse (R.N.); has a full-time psychiatrist or psychologist on the staff.
- (5) Operates on a 24-hour basis, 7 days a week under an organized program.

**Restorative Therapy** is a term used in conjunction with occupational, physical, speech or other rehabilitative therapy which must, among other things, be Reasonable and Necessary to the treatment of the individual's Illness or Injury. If an individual's expected restoration potential would be insignificant in relation to the extent and duration of the therapy services required to achieve such potential, the therapy would not be considered Reasonable and Necessary. In addition, there must be an expectation that the patient's condition will improve significantly in a reasonable (and generally predictable) period of time. However, if at any point in the treatment of an illness/injury it is determined that the expectations will not materialize, the services will no longer be considered Reasonable and Necessary and they would, therefore, be excluded from coverage.

**Retired Employee** is a former Active Employee of the Employer who was retired while employed by the Employer under the formal written plan of the Employer and elects to contribute to the Plan the contribution required from the Retired Employee.

**Room and Board** means all charges by whatever name called which are made by a hospital, hospice, or skilled nursing facility as a condition of occupancy. Such charges do not include the professional services of physicians for intensive nursing care by whatever name called.

**Second Surgical Opinion** means an evaluation of the need for surgery by a second doctor (or a third doctor if the opinions of the doctor recommending surgery and the second doctor are in conflict), including the doctor's exam of the patient and diagnostic testing.

**Semi-Private** means a class of accommodations in a hospital or skilled nursing facility in which at least two patients' beds are available per room.

**Sickness** is not related to Standard Preventive Care and is:

For a covered Employee and covered Spouse: Illness, disease or Pregnancy.

For a covered Dependent other than Spouse: Illness or disease, not including Pregnancy or its complications.

**Skilled Nursing Facility** is a facility that fully meets all of these tests:

- (1) It is licensed to provide professional nursing services on an Inpatient basis to persons convalescing from Injury or Sickness. The service must be rendered by a registered nurse (R.N.) or by a licensed practical nurse (L.P.N.) under the direction of a registered nurse. Services to help restore patients to self-care in essential daily living activities must be provided.
- (2) Its services are provided for compensation and under the full-time supervision of a Physician.
- (3) It provides 24 hour per day nursing services by licensed nurses, under the direction of a full-time registered nurse.
- (4) It maintains a complete medical record on each patient.
- (5) It has an effective utilization review plan.
- (6) It is not, other than incidentally, a place for rest, the aged, drug addicts, alcoholics, mentally disabled, Custodial or educational care or care of Mental Disorders.
- (7) It is approved and licensed by Medicare, the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Healthcare Organizations or the Commission on Accreditation of Rehabilitation Facilities.

This term also applies to charges incurred in a facility referring to itself as an extended care facility, convalescent nursing home, rehabilitation hospital, long-term acute care facility or any other similar nomenclature.

**Special Unpaid Leave of Absence**- any of the following types of unpaid leaves of absence that do not constitute a Break in Service: leave protected by the Family and Medical Leave Act, leave protected by the Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act (USERRA) or Jury Duty.

**Specialty Drugs** treat multi-faceted chronic diseases. They typically require unique clinical, administration, distribution and handling requirements. They are more expensive than traditional prescriptions and there are limited generics and biosimilars available. Biosimilars are a potential future opportunity that will provide therapeutic options for already approved specialty brand drugs at potentially lower costs. A list of these drugs is available by contacting the Claims Supervisor or Pharmacy Benefit Manager as stated on your health plan ID card.

**Speech Loss or Speech Impairment** means a communicative disorder which is within the scope of the license or certification of Speech Pathologist or Speech/language Pathologist.

**Speech Pathologist or Speech/Language Pathologist** means a person who:

- (1) Is licensed as such by the Missouri Board of Healing Arts.
- (2) Is certified by the American Speech-Language and Hearing Association.

**Spinal Manipulation/Chiropractic Care** means skeletal adjustments, manipulation or other treatment in connection with the detection and correction by manual or mechanical means of structural imbalance or subluxation in the human body. Such treatment is done by a Physician to remove nerve interference resulting from, or related to, distortion, misalignment or subluxation of, or in, the vertebral column.

**Spouse** shall mean the person recognized as the covered Active or Retired Employee's husband or wife legally married in one of the 50 states of the United States. The Plan Administrator may require documentation proving a legal marital relationship. (Refer to the Eligibility section of this document.)

**Stability Period** is either the New Employee Stability Period or the Ongoing Employee Stability Period, as applicable.

**Standard Measurement Period** for Ongoing Employees, is the 12 Calendar Month period from November 1 – October 31. Average Hours of Service are tracked during this period to determine eligibility for coverage during the subsequent Ongoing Employee Stability Period.

**Substance Abuse** is regular excessive compulsive drinking of alcohol and/or physical habitual dependence on drugs. This does not include dependence on tobacco and ordinary caffeine-containing drinks.

**Surviving Spouse** means the person recognized as the deceased covered Retired Employee's husband or wife (or the husband or wife of a deceased Active Employee who was eligible for retirement at the time of his/her death) legally married in one of the 50 states of the United States and who had been continuously covered since retirement as an eligible dependent of the Retired Employee prior to the death.

**Terminal Illness** means that a person has been diagnosed by a physician with an illness with a prognosis of six (6) months or less to live.

**Tobacco Use Cessation Program** means a formalized program of therapy, prescribed medicines and over-the-counter (OTC) nicotine replacement therapies which is under the direction of a trained/certified therapist, counselor, healthcare provider, or Physician with the goal of ending the use of the specific tobacco product.

**Total Disability (Totally Disabled)** means: In the case of an Active Employee, the complete inability to perform any and every duty of his or her occupation or of a similar occupation for which the person is reasonably capable due to education and training, as a result of Injury or Sickness. Total Disability will be determined by the Employer in conjunction with the determination by the treating Physician. In the case of a Dependent, the complete inability as a result of Injury or Sickness to perform the normal activities of a person of like age and sex in good health.

**University** means an institution accredited in the current publication of accredited institutions of higher education. The term "University" in this document also refers to Missouri State University, the Fiduciary and Plan Administrator for benefits covered by this Plan.

**Unscheduled, non-emergent hospitalization** is the hospitalization for the treatment of an Injury or Illness that requires immediate Inpatient treatment which is Medically Necessary and cannot be reasonably provided on an Outpatient basis.

**Urgent Care Services** means care and treatment for an Illness, Injury or condition serious enough that a reasonable person would seek care right away, but not so severe as to require emergency room services.

**Usual and Customary Allowance** is determined by the Plan Administrator using the following information:

- (1) Third Party data;
- (2) Contracted allowables;
- (3) Medicare data;
- (4) Historical data of Claims Supervisor;
- (5) Geographic region of provider;
- (6) Cross-section of providers in geographic areas other than where the service is provided if the service is performed less frequently or is a newer service;
- (7) The nature and severity of the condition being treated. It will also consider medical complications or unusual circumstances that require more time, skill or experience; and/or
- (8) Any other available data to make the determination.
- (9) When Usual and Customary Allowance cannot be determined with any of the above, the Plan Administrator or its designee has the discretionary authority to decide the Reasonable allowance for the care, treatment or service.
- (10) Even though the Usual and Customary Allowance or network/contracted rate can be determined, the Plan Administrator or its designee has the discretionary authority in determining if the established allowance is Reasonable.

For the purposes of this section, "Reasonable" means not excessive or extreme as determined by the Plan Administrator.

The Plan will consider the actual charge billed if it is less than the Usual and Customary Allowance.

**Utilization Review Coordinator** is the person who evaluates the appropriateness, medical need and efficiency of health care services, procedures and facilities according to established criteria or guidelines (industry, Claims Supervisor or appropriate third party) and under the provisions of this Plan. Typically, the review includes new activities or decisions based upon the analysis of a case. The Coordinator performs proactive procedures (such as discharge planning, concurrent planning, precertification), clinical case appeals, proactive processes (such as concurrent clinical reviews and peer reviews), and reviews appeals introduced by the provider, payer or Covered Person. (Refer to General Plan Information section for contact information.) (Refer to General Plan Information section for contact information.)

**Variable Hour Employee** is a New Employee who, based on the facts and circumstances at the Employee's start date, the applicable large employer member cannot reasonably determine whether the employee is expected to be employed on average at least 30 Hours of Service per week because the Employee's hours are variable or otherwise uncertain. An applicable large employer is any company or organization that has an average of at least 50 full-time employees or "full-time equivalents" or "FTE." For the purposes of the Affordable Care Act, a full-time employee is someone who works at least an average of 30 hours a week.

**Waiting Period** is the time beginning on the first day of employment as a Non-variable Employee and ends at midnight on the day prior to being effective (as long as remaining eligible). Refer to the "Eligibility Requirements for Employee Coverage" section. Similarly, for a Variable Hour, part-time, seasonal or Ongoing Employee with a change in employment status from non-full-time to full-time during the Measurement Period or Stability Period, it is the time beginning on the first day of employment as a full-time Employee and ends at midnight on the day prior to being effective (as long as remaining eligible). If earlier, coverage will be effective the 1<sup>st</sup> day of the Stability Period, if the Employee averaged 30 Hours of Service or more per week (130 Hours of Service or more in a Month) during the Measurement Period.

**Well-Baby Care** means medical treatment, services or supplies rendered to a child or a newborn solely for the purpose of health maintenance and not for the treatment of an illness or injury.

## PLAN EXCLUSIONS

**Note: All exclusions related to Prescription Drugs are shown in the Prescription Drug Benefits section of this Plan.**

**For all Medical Benefits shown in the Schedule of Benefits, a charge for the following is not covered:**

- (1) **Abortion.** Services, supplies, care or treatment in connection with an abortion.
- (2) **Alternative or complementary medicine.** Services in this category include, but are not limited to, acupuncture, acupressure, holistic medicine, homeopathy, hypnosis, aroma therapy, massage/massage therapy (unless point therapy and prior authorization is obtained from the Claims Supervisor), reiki therapy, herbal, vitamin or dietary products or therapies, naturopathy, thermograph, orthomolecular therapy, contact reflex analysis, bioenergal synchronization technique (BEST), iridology (study of the iris), auditory integration therapy (AIT), colonic irrigation, magnetic innervation therapy and electromagnetic therapy.
- (3) **Ambulette Service.** Ambulette Services or other forms of passenger transportation that are available to the public (e.g., buses, taxis or airplanes).
- (4) **Charges** for failure to keep scheduled appointments, completion of claim forms, preparation of medical reports, late payment charges or mileage costs.
- (5) **Complications of or follow-up care related to non-covered conditions or treatments.** Care, services or treatment required as a result of complications from or is follow-up care for a treatment or condition not covered under the Plan.
- (6) **Correctional agency or court-ordered care.** Care provided while a Covered Person is in the custody or care of a correctional agency; or when a Covered Person receives care under the authority of a court order for services rendered as a condition of parole or probation or in lieu of other correctional action.
- (7) **Cell Therapy.** Care, treatment or services for Cell Therapy unless specifically covered under this Plan. (Refer to Medical Benefits section.)
- (8) **Cosmetic reasons.** Care and treatment provided for or in connection with cosmetic procedures. Refer to the Medical Benefits Reconstructive Surgery section for information about covered expenses. Reconstructive **mammoplasty** will be covered after Medically Necessary surgery. In accordance with the Women's Health & Cancer Rights Act of 1998, the Plan will cover any necessary surgery and reconstruction of the breast on which a mastectomy has not been performed in order to produce a symmetrical appearance. There is no time limit imposed on an individual for the receipt of prosthetic devices or reconstructive surgery.
- (9) **Custodial care.** Services or supplies provided mainly as a rest cure, maintenance or Custodial Care.
- (10) **Dental Expenses.** Care, services or treatment provided for expenses incurred for dental work, unless such care is specifically covered in the Schedule of Benefits, Medical Benefits or Dental Benefits sections of this Plan.
- (11) **Dental Implants.** Dental implants, including any appliances and/or crowns and the surgical insertion or removal of implants. (Refer to the Medical Benefits section, "Mouth, Teeth, Gums" subsection of this Plan for exception.)
- (12) **Educational or vocational testing.** Services for educational or vocational testing or training; non-medical self-care or self-help training; and remedial reading and special education. (Refer to Medical Benefits for coverage of Education related to newly diagnosed conditions.)
- (13) **Emergency Room care.** Care, services or treatment provided in an emergency room that is not an Emergency Medical Condition.
- (14) **Equipment.** Services, supplies and equipment for the following: gastric electrical stimulation, hippotherapy, intestinal rehabilitation therapy, prolotherapy, recreational therapy or sensory integration therapy (SIT).
- (15) **Excess charges.** The part of an expense for care and treatment of an Injury or Sickness that is in excess of the Usual and Customary Allowance.
- (16) **Exercise programs.** Exercise programs for treatment of any condition, except for Physician-supervised cardiac or pulmonary rehabilitation, occupational or physical therapy if covered by this Plan; charges for enrollment in a health, athletic or similar club; or charges for athletic trainers (this does not include athletic trainers who are certified and licensed as defined under Other Professional Provider in this Plan.).

- (17) **Experimental or not Medically Necessary.** Care and treatment that is either Experimental/Investigational or not Medically Necessary. This exclusion shall not apply to the extent that the charge is for routine patient care charges for a Qualified Individual who is a participant in an approved clinical trial with respect to the treatment of cancer or another life-threatening disease or condition. (Refer to "Clinical Trial" in the Medical Benefits section.) The Plan shall not deny, limit or impose additional conditions on routine patient care costs for items and services furnished in connection with participation in the clinical trial. However, this provision does not require the Plan to pay charges for services or supplies that are not otherwise Covered Charges (including, without limitation, charges which the Qualified Individual would not be required to pay in the absence of this coverage) or prohibit the Plan from imposing all applicable cost sharing and reasonable cost management provisions.
- (18) **Eye care.** Radial keratotomy or other eye surgery to correct refractive disorders. Also, routine eye examinations, including refractions, lenses for the eyes and exams for their fitting. This exclusion does not apply to aphakic patients and soft lenses or sclera shells intended for use as corneal bandages or as may be covered under the well adult or well child sections of this Plan. Accommodating Intra-Ocular Lenses used to replace the lens of the eye following cataract surgery are not covered under this Plan.
- (19) **Foot and Hand care.** Treatment of flat feet, corns, calluses and trimming of or treatment of fungal infections of the nails (unless needed in treatment of a metabolic or peripheral-vascular disease and authorized by the Utilization Review Coordinator). Surgical treatment of toenails is eligible if Medically Necessary. Charges for the purchase of orthopedic shoes or arch supports are not covered.
- (20) **Foreign travel.** Care, treatment or supplies outside of the U.S. if travel is for the sole purpose of obtaining medical services. This exclusion also applies to Prescription Drugs obtained from outside the U.S. even if travel was not required. Exception: Care, treatment or supplies related to an Emergency Medical Condition or Medically Necessary treatment of an Illness while traveling outside the U.S.
- (21) **Gene (manipulation) Therapy.** Care, treatment or services for Gene (manipulation) Therapy.
- (22) **Genetic testing.** Genetic testing is not covered unless it aids diagnosing of a Covered Person with functional abnormalities or who is symptomatic of an Illness which may be inheritable and the results of the test will impact the treatment being delivered.
- (23) **Government coverage.** To the extent permitted by law, medical care, services and supplies which are furnished by a Hospital or facility operated by or at the direction of the United States government or any authorized agency thereof, or furnished at the expense of such government or agency, or by a Physician employed by such a Hospital or facility, unless (1) the treatment is of an emergency nature, and (2) the Covered Individual is not entitled to such treatment without charge by reason of status as a veteran or otherwise. This will also apply to services excluded under "**Correctional agency or court-ordered care**" listed above. This exclusion does not apply to Medicaid or when otherwise prohibited by applicable law.
- (24) **Habilitative Services.** Services that do not satisfy the requirements of being Habilitative Services and are not covered by the Plan:
- Coverage is excluded for services that are solely educational or vocational in nature or otherwise paid under state or federal law for purely educational services. A service that does not help the Covered Person to meet or maintain functional goals in a treatment plan within a prescribed time frame is not a Habilitative Service.
  - Coverage is excluded when the member does not meet criteria for coverage as indicated in the Therapy section of this document.
  - Coverage is excluded if the service is considered Experimental or Investigational.
  - Coverage is excluded for Custodial Care, respite care, day care, therapeutic recreation, vocational training and residential treatment.
  - In the absence of a disabling condition, services to improve general physical condition are excluded from coverage.
  - Coverage is excluded for programs that do not require the supervision of Physician and/or a licensed therapy provider.
  - Coverage is excluded for confinement, treatment, services or supplies that are required: a) only by a court of law, or b) only for insurance, travel, employment, and school or camp purposes.

- Coverage is excluded for services beyond any visit limits, if any, if specified in the member specific benefit document.
  - Coverage is excluded for activities that are solely recreational, social or for general fitness such as, gym and fitness club memberships and fees, health club fees, dancing classes, exercise equipment or supplies.
  - Hypnotherapy
  - Cognitive behavioral therapy
  - Vocational habilitation
- (25) **Hair loss.** Care and treatment for hair loss. Care and treatment includes wigs, hair transplants or any Prescription Drug that promises hair growth, whether or not prescribed by a Physician. (Refer to the Schedule of Benefits and Medical Benefits and Prescription Drug Benefits for coverage of wigs and medications due to specific situations, e.g. alopecia areata, scalp infections and chemotherapy treatment).
- (26) **Hearing aids and exams/assessments.** Charges for services or supplies in connection with hearing aids (including external or implanted hearing aids) or exams for their fitting, hearing screening assessments, and hearing aid assessments. (Also, refer to "Hearing exams and hearing aids for newborns" in the Medical Benefits of this Plan.)
- (27) **Home modifications.** Expenses for modification of home or living quarters due to medical disabilities.
- (28) **Hospital employees.** Professional services billed by a Physician or nurse who is an employee of a Hospital or Skilled Nursing Facility and paid by the Hospital or facility for the service.
- (29) **Hospitalization.** Charges for hospitalization when such confinement occurs primarily for: physiotherapy, hydrotherapy, convalescent or rest care, or any routine physical examination or tests not connected with the actual illness or injury.
- (30) **Illegal acts** (as defined by the state statutes where the incident occurred). Charges for services received as a result of Injury or Sickness occurring directly or indirectly by engaging in a Felony, an illegal occupation, a riot or public disturbance. For purposes of this exclusion, the term "Felony" shall mean any act or series of acts that may be punishable by more than a year of imprisonment. It is not necessary that criminal charges be filed. If charges should be filed, it is not necessary that a conviction result or that a sentence of imprisonment for a term in excess of one year be imposed in order for this exclusion to apply. The Plan will review information such as the police report, eye-witness accounts and/or provider medical records to determine if a criminal Felony has occurred. Proof beyond a reasonable doubt is not required. If a crime can be categorized as both a misdemeanor and a Felony, the Plan will use its discretion in determining if this exclusion will apply. This exclusion does not apply if the Injury resulted from an act of domestic violence or a medical (including both physical and mental health) condition.
- (31) **Illegal coverage.** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, no benefits will be provided for otherwise Covered Charges to the extent that the Plan Administrator and/or the Claims Supervisor, in its discretion, reasonably believes that providing benefits for such services or treatments would be illegal.
- (32) **Infertility.** Care, supplies, services and treatment for infertility, including but not limited to diagnostic services, artificial insemination, other artificial methods of conception, in vitro fertilization, sexual dysfunction or a surrogate mother (even in the absence of an infertility diagnosis). If the treatment of the medical condition is Medically Necessary for an indication other than the promotion of fertility, then the services will be covered.
- (33) **Lost, stolen or misused appliances/DME.** Charges incurred to replace lost or stolen appliances/DME or to replace or repair appliances/DME due, in whole or in part, to improper use or care (according to the manufacturer's guide on proper use).
- (34) **Maintenance.** Care and treatment for Maintenance.
- (35) **Marital or pre-marital counseling.** Care and treatment for marital or pre-marital counseling.
- (36) **Military-related illness or Injury coverage.** Care in connection with a military-related illness or Injury to which the Covered Person is legally entitled and for which facilities are reasonably available, to the extent permitted by law; or coverage while engaged in service with the armed forces of any international organization, nation or state.
- (37) **Never Events.** Services, supplies, care or treatment as a result of a Never Events.

- (38) **No charge.** Care and treatment for which there would not have been a charge if no coverage had been in force.
- (39) **Non-emergency Hospital admissions.** Care and treatment billed by a Hospital for non-Emergency Medical Condition admissions on a Friday or a Saturday. This does not apply if surgery is performed within 24 hours of admission. This preadmission (presurgical) day will not be covered if it is not approved through the precertification process for the surgery.
- (40) **Non-Prescription Drug/Vitamins/Supplements.** Charges for non-prescription drugs, vitamins and nutritional supplements unless necessary for the treatment of an illness and is approved by the Utilization Review Coordinator. (Refer to General Plan Information for contact information.)
- (41) **No obligation to pay.** Charges incurred for which the Plan has no legal obligation to pay.
- (42) **No Physician recommendation.** Care, treatment, services or supplies not recommended and approved by a Physician; or treatment, services or supplies when the Covered Person is not under the regular care of a Physician. Regular care means ongoing medical supervision or treatment which is appropriate care for the Injury or Sickness.
- (43) **Not specified as covered.** Medical services, treatments and supplies which are not specified as covered under this Plan. Medical services, treatments and supplies that meet standards of care, are Medically Necessary, are ordered by a Physician, are not Experimental/ Investigational and not otherwise excluded by this Plan will be covered.
- (44) **Obesity.** Care and treatment of obesity, weight loss or dietary control. Medically Necessary charges for co-Morbid Obesity/Severe Clinical Obesity conditions will be covered. Refer to Weight Management in the Medical Benefits section for details.
- (45) **Occupational.** Care and treatment of an Injury or Sickness that is occupational (that is, arises from work for wage or profit including self-employment) for which the Covered Person is entitled to benefits under any Workers' Compensation or Occupational Disease Law, or any such similar law. If the Covered Person is entitled to these benefits but did not receive them due to a failure to follow that plan's guidelines, this Plan will not consider those eligible charges. The Plan will not pay for any medical benefits related to a condition for which the Covered Person received a settlement for future medical benefits from a workers' compensation carrier.
- (46) **Orthotics.** Replacement of orthotics will not be covered unless 1) there is sufficient change in the Covered Person's physical condition to make the original device no longer functional or 2) the device has reached its life expectancy and needs to be replaced (but no more frequently than every 3 years). Replacement of the appliance must be preauthorized. (Refer to Cost Management Services.). The benefit payment will be based on the cost of the treatment which provides professionally satisfactory results at the most cost-effective level. (Refer to Plan Exclusions items Foot and Hand Care and Orthotics for further information.)
- (47) **Personal comfort items.** Personal comfort items or other equipment, such as, but not limited to, air conditioners, air-purification units, water purifiers, non-prescription room humidifiers (this exclusion is not applicable for CPAP/BIPAP humidifiers), electric heating units, orthopedic or hypoallergenic pillows and mattresses, blood pressure instruments, scales, elastic bandages or stockings, nonprescription drugs and medicines, first-aid supplies, non-hospital adjustable beds, hot tubs, whirlpools and exercise equipment. Compression stockings are covered with a prescription / Physician's orders. The prescription must require measurement of the patient for proper fitting. Limit two (2) pair per year.
- (48) **Plan design excludes.** Charges excluded by the Plan design as mentioned in this document.
- (49) **Pregnancy of daughter.** Care and treatment of Pregnancy and Complications of Pregnancy for a Covered Dependent daughter only.
- (50) **Prosthetic devices.** Certain prosthetic devices are not covered under this Plan: electrical convenience aids, either anal or urethral; implants for cosmetic or psychological reasons, penile prostheses for non-organic impotence (Depends if group covers impotence); dental appliance; remote control devices; devices employing robotics; all mechanical organs; and investigational or obsolete devices and supplies. Replacement of prostheses will not be covered unless (a) there is sufficient change in the Covered Person's physical condition to make the original device no longer functional or (b) the device has reached its life expectancy and needs to be replaced (but no more frequently than every 5 years). Replacement of the device must be preauthorized. (Refer to Cost Management Services.). Replacement due to improper use or care (according to the manufacturer's guide on proper use) will not be covered. Repairs not covered under the warranty or required



after the warranty expires will be covered, unless cost-prohibitive. The benefit payment will be based on the cost of the treatment which provides professionally satisfactory results at the most cost-effective level. (Refer to Plan Exclusions for Prosthetic devices for further information.)

- (51) **Psychoanalysis or counseling with relatives** (except if the counseling is with a covered parent on behalf of a covered minor child), unless stated otherwise in the Medical Benefits section.
- (52) **Psychological reasons.** Surgery performed for psychological or emotional reasons.
- (53) **Relative giving services.** Professional services performed by a person who ordinarily resides in the Covered Person's home or is related to the Covered Person as a Spouse, Domestic Partner, parent, child, brother or sister, whether the relationship is by blood or exists in law.
- (54) **Routine care.** Routine or periodic examinations, screening examinations, evaluation procedures, preventive medical care, or treatment or services not directly related to the diagnosis or treatment of a specific Injury, Sickness or pregnancy-related condition which is known or reasonably suspected will only be covered if the benefit is listed in the Schedule of Benefits and explained in the Medical Benefits section or required by applicable law.
- (55) **Safety devices.** Charges for safety devices such as helmets (except cranial molding helmets), shower chairs, restraints, telephone alert systems, safety eyeglasses and safety enclosure bed frames/canopies (i.e., Vail enclosures, Posey bed enclosures/canopy systems) which are used to prevent a patient from leaving their bed. These devices are not primarily medical in nature and are therefore considered not Medically Necessary.
- (56) **Self-Inflicted.** Any loss due to an intentionally self-inflicted Injury. This exclusion does not apply if the Injury resulted from an act of domestic violence or a medical (including both physical and mental health) condition.
- (57) **Services before or after coverage.** Care, treatment or supplies for which a charge was incurred before a person was covered under this Plan or after coverage ceased under this Plan.
- (58) **Sex changes.** Care, services or treatment for sexual dysfunction, except for the services specifically listed as covered in the Medical Benefits section. If the treatment of the medical condition is Medically Necessary for an indication other than the promotion of fertility, then the services will be covered. Refer to Medical Benefits and the Schedule of Benefits for benefits.
- (59) **Sexual dysfunction.** Care, services or treatment for sexual dysfunction unrelated to organic disease.
- (60) **Shock wave treatment.** Care, services or treatment for extracorporeal shock wave treatment for plantar fasciitis and other musculoskeletal conditions
- (61) **Surgical sterilization reversal.** Care and treatment for reversal of surgical sterilization.
- (62) **Temporomandibular Joint Syndrome.** All diagnostic and treatment services related to the treatment of jaw joint problems including temporomandibular joint (TMJ) syndrome.
- (63) **Travel or accommodations.** Charges for travel or accommodations, whether or not recommended by a Physician, except for ambulance charges as defined as a Covered Charge.
- (64) **Unreasonable.** Care, treatment or services which are not considered Reasonable.
- (65) **Vision therapy.** Charges for vision therapy except as explained in the Medical Benefits section. It is not covered for learning / reading disabilities, to promote learning or for Maintenance programs.
- (66) **War.** Any loss that is due to a declared or undeclared act of war. This also applies for intentional or accidental atomic explosion or other release of nuclear energy, whether in peacetime or wartime.

**PRESCRIPTION DRUG BENEFITS  
(Dispensed at a Pharmacy)**

**Pharmacy Drug Charge**

Network pharmacies have contracted with the Plan to charge Covered Persons reduced fees for covered Prescription Drugs.

If a drug is purchased from a Non-Network Pharmacy, or a Network Pharmacy when the Covered Person's ID card is not used, the Covered Person should follow the guidelines for filing the claim. The amount payable will be as shown in the Schedule of Benefits.

**Percentage Coinsurance Payable**

The percentage coinsurance payable amount is applied to each covered Pharmacy drug or mail order drug charge and is shown in the schedule of benefits. Any one pharmacy prescription is limited to a 30-day supply. Any one Retail 90 or mail order prescription is limited to a 90-day supply. The 90-day fill option is available for maintenance medications (those that are taken for long periods of time, such as drugs sometimes prescribed for heart disease, high blood pressure, asthma, etc.).

**Covered Prescription Drugs**

- (1) All drugs prescribed by a Physician that require a prescription either by federal or state law. This does include oral contraceptives purchased at the Pharmacy, but excludes any drugs stated as not covered under this Plan.
- (2) All compounded prescriptions containing at least one prescription ingredient in a therapeutic quantity.
- (3) Insulin and other diabetic supplies when prescribed by a Physician.
- (4) Injectable drugs or any prescription directing administration by injection, such as Insulin, Imitrex, Lovenox, Betaseron, Copaxone, Avonex, Epogen, Neupogen or any other medication available to be filled as a self-injectable through the Pharmacy. If the Plan covers oral contraceptives, Depo Provera will be considered a covered expense when purchased through the Pharmacy. This list is subject to change. For the latest information on approved drugs and to obtain approval for the purchase of the drug through the Pharmacy, please contact the Pharmacy Benefit Manager as listed on the health care plan ID card.
- (5) Administration of a prescription at a Pharmacy.
- (6) All drugs required to be covered under the Affordable Care Act when purchased at a Network Pharmacy.
- (7) Any drugs specifically allowed under the prescription benefits as established with the Pharmacy Benefit Manager that may be excluded under Medical Plan.

Note: Any amount of the total allowed for a Prescription Drug that is paid for through a manufacturer or provider cost share assistance program (e.g., manufacturer cost share assistance, manufacturer discount plans, and/or manufacturer coupons, including pharmaceutical copay assistance programs) does not apply to the Deductible or Out-of-Pocket maximums.

**Limits To This Benefit**

This benefit applies only when a Covered Person incurs a covered Prescription Drug charge. The covered drug charge for any one prescription will be limited to:

- (1) Refills only up to the number of times specified by a Physician.
- (2) Refills up to one year from the date of order by a Physician.

## Expenses Not Covered

This benefit will not cover a charge for any of the following:

- (1) **Appetite suppressants.** A charge for appetite suppressants, dietary supplements or vitamin supplements, except for prenatal vitamins requiring a prescription or prescription vitamin supplements containing fluoride.
- (2) **Consumed on premises.** Any drug or medicine that is consumed or administered at the place where it is dispensed, except as allowed for a Pharmacist to administer specific prescriptions at the Pharmacy.
- (3) **Devices.** Devices of any type, even though such devices may require a prescription. These include (but are not limited to) therapeutic devices, artificial appliances, braces, support garments, or any similar device.
- (4) **Drugs used for cosmetic purposes.** Charges for drugs used for cosmetic purposes, such as anabolic steroids, Retin A or medications for hair growth or removal, unless prior authorized with the Pharmacy Benefit Manager or Utilization Review Coordinator/Claims Supervisor for treatment of an Illness or Injury. (Refer to medical plan ID card for contact information.)
- (5) **Experimental.** Experimental drugs and medicines, even though a charge is made to the Covered Person. A prior authorization is required for coverage of drugs related to a covered clinical trial for which the Covered Person is responsible for the cost of the drugs. (Refer to medical plan ID card for contact information.)
- (6) **FDA.** Any drug not approved by the Food and Drug Administration.
- (7) **Growth hormones.** Charges for drugs to enhance physical growth or athletic performance or appearance, unless prior authorized with the Pharmacy Benefit Manager or Utilization Review Coordinator/Claims Supervisor. (Refer to medical plan ID card for contact information.)
- (8) **Immunization.** Immunization agents or biological sera. However, some Immunizations have been approved for administration by certain Pharmacies. Contact the Pharmacy Benefit Manager for details. (Refer to ID card for phone number.)
- (9) **Infertility.** A charge for infertility medication.
- (10) **Inpatient medication.** A drug or medicine that is to be taken by the Covered Person, in whole or in part, while Hospital confined. This includes being confined in any institution that has a facility for the dispensing of drugs and medicines on its premises.
- (11) **Investigational.** A drug or medicine labeled: "Caution - limited by federal law to investigational use".
- (12) **Medical exclusions.** A charge excluded under Medical Plan Exclusions unless specifically allowed under the prescription benefits as established with the Pharmacy Benefit Manager.
- (13) **No charge.** A charge for Prescription Drugs which may be properly received without charge under local, state or federal programs.
- (14) **Non-legend drugs.** Any drug for which no prescription is required by federal or state law, unless a specific medication or class of medications is covered under this Plan. These are generally referred to as "over-the-counter" items. Contact the Pharmacy Benefit Manager for details (Refer to ID card for phone number).
- (15) **No prescription.** A drug or medicine that can legally be bought without a written prescription. This does not apply to injectable insulin.
- (16) **Refills.** Any refill that is requested more than one year after the prescription was written or any refill that is more than the number of refills ordered by the Physician.

## HOW TO SUBMIT A CLAIM

**Benefits are provided in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Plan, as set forth in this Summary Plan Description .**

Charges for medical services are billed by the provider at their normal rates. This is the price an individual would be charged in absence of any contractual arrangements with the provider. When contractual arrangements exist, the claim is re-priced to the discounted rate. This repricing function may either be performed by the Claims Supervisor or a PPO Network. The billed amount less any ineligible amount (including Usual and Customary Allowance), contracted discount or negotiated discount results in the Allowed Amount under this Plan. (Refer to the Schedule of Benefits for further information.)

A "Claim" is defined as any request for a Plan benefit, made by a Covered Person or by an authorized representative of a Covered Person that is filed with the Plan in accordance with the procedures described below. There are different types of Claims that may be filed under this Plan (as defined in the Claims and Appeals Timelines section below). For purposes of the appeals procedures as outlined, a Claim also includes any appeal of the Plan's decision to retroactively rescind coverage due to fraud or intentional misrepresentation. For purposes of this section, a Claim does NOT include any request for eligibility to participate or to change an election under the Plan. If you have a question about eligibility or enrollment, contact the Plan Administrator.

### **How do I file a claim?**

If you visit a Network Provider, the provider will file the Claim on your behalf. Even though the network provider files on your behalf, you should check with the provider to ensure that the provider did, in fact, file the Claim on your behalf.

If you visit a Non-Network Provider, you or your authorized representative must file the Claim with the Plan at the address identified on your ID Card. You must file the Claim in accordance with the procedures described below.

- (1) Obtain a Claim form from the Claims Supervisor or [www.Med-Pay.com](http://www.Med-Pay.com).
- (2) Complete the Employee portion of the form. ALL QUESTIONS MUST BE ANSWERED.
- (3) If a claim or bill from the provider is not available with all the information below, have the Physician complete the provider's portion of the form if an itemized bill with diagnosis is not available.
- (4) Attach bills or invoices from the provider for the services rendered for which you are requesting benefits under the Plan.
- (5) Send the above to the **address on the ID card**.

Regardless of whether a Network Provider, you or your authorized representative files the Claim, it is not possible to make a determination that benefits are payable unless the Claim constitutes a "Clean Claim". A "Clean Claim" means a claim void of any material errors, omissions of pertinent information, coordination of benefits issues, and any liability issues, as determined by the Plan Administrator. Where not otherwise specified, this Plan follows National Correct Coding Initiative (NCCI) for coding modifiers, bundling/unbundling, and payment parameters. Other guidelines may be applicable where NCCI is silent. The Plan Administrator has full discretionary authority to select guidelines and/or vendors to assist in making determinations. The Plan reserves the right to have a Plan Participant seek a second medical opinion.

## WHEN CLAIMS SHOULD BE FILED

Claims must be filed with the Claims Supervisor within 365 days of the date charges for the service were incurred. If the Covered Person's coverage terminates, all claims must be filed within 90 days of the Covered Person's termination date. If the termination is due to death, the regular filing limit applies. The following additional filing limitations apply:

- (1) Claims for Benefits for services or treatments for which a Claim has not been previously submitted but relate to charges for services or treatments for which a Claim has been filed are still considered a new claim and must be filed in the time limit above.
- (2) Corrected information submitted on an initial claim determination is considered an appeal and not a newly filed claim. The filing limit will follow the appeal guidelines explained further in this section.
- (3) If the person is not capable of submitting the claim due to illness, including mental or physical incapacity that made it unreasonably difficult to file the claim within the specified timeframe. The Claims Supervisor will determine if it was or was not reasonably possible for the claim to be submitted within the time limit above.
- (4) If there are complications in the filing of claims due to the person having primary insurance with another plan and this plan is the secondary plan, the filing period will be continue to be 12 months from the date of service.
- (5) The Plan Administrator will determine the length of time for claims to be filed following the plan's termination date. The Employee will be notified of the filing limit so appropriate follow-up may be performed with providers regarding outstanding claims. The time period typically allowed for the filing of claims is 30-90 days from the Plan's termination date.

*If you do not receive timely notice of the determination of your Claim (as described below), please contact the Claim Supervisor directly at the phone number listed on your ID card to verify receipt of the claim. You may also contact the provider to make sure the claim was filed correctly.*

NOTE: Benefits are based on the Plan's provisions at the time the services or treatments were provided.

## NOTICE OF DETERMINATIONS AND APPEALS

Once the Claims Supervisor receives your timely and properly filed Claim, the Claims Supervisor will review your Claim to determine whether Benefits are payable in accordance with the terms of the Plan. The following describes the step by step process once the Claims Supervisor receives your Claim and also describes your and the Plan's rights and obligations under the Plan with respect to appeals of any denials of your Claim.

### **Step 1: Notice is received from Claims Supervisor.**

You will typically receive a notice from the Claims Supervisor indicating the extent to which Benefits are payable under the Plan with respect to your Claim. If your Claim is denied in whole or part, the Claims Supervisor will provide a written notice of its determination to you or your authorized representative within the time frames set forth in the Claims and Appeals Timeline Chart in this section. If the Claim is an Urgent Care Claim, the Claims Supervisor may initially notify you of its determination orally. The Claims Supervisor may take an extension of time to make the determination for reasons beyond the Claims Supervisor's control (e.g. your Claim is not a Clean Claim). If an extension is needed, the Claims Supervisor will notify you in writing (oral notice may be provided if the Claim is an Urgent Care Claim) within the time frames identified in the chart below. If the reason for the extension is that you need to provide additional information in order for the Claims Supervisor to make a determination, you will be afforded the opportunity to provide the missing information prior to the date set forth in the extension notice, which will be no less than 45 days from the date you receive the extension request. The Claims Supervisor's time period for making a determination is suspended until the date that you provide the information or the end of the information gathering period, whichever is earlier.

The notice will contain the following information:

- (1) The specific reason or reasons for denial of the claim.
- (2) A specific reference to the pertinent Plan provision(s) upon which the denial is based.
- (3) A description of any additional materials or information required of the Participant in order to perfect the claim, why the information is necessary, and your time limit for submitting the information.
- (4) A statement indicating whether an internal rule, guideline or protocol was relied upon in making the denial and a statement that a copy of that rule, guideline or protocol will be made available upon request free of charge

- (5) If the denial is based on a medical necessity, experimental treatment or a similar exclusion or limit, either an explanation of the scientific or clinical judgment for the determination or a statement that such explanation will be provided free of charge upon request, and
- (6) If the claim was an Urgent Care Claim, a description of the expedited appeals process. The notice may be provided to you orally; however, a written or electronic notification will be sent to you no later than three days after the oral notification.
- (7) Information sufficient to identify the claim (including the date of service, the health care provider, and the claim amount (if applicable)).
- (8) An explanation of how to request diagnosis and treatment codes (and their corresponding meanings).
- (9) A statement indicating that once you have exhausted all internal claims appeals and arbitration procedures you will have the right to file suit for benefits. If a lawsuit is brought, it must be filed within two years after the final determination of an appeal.

**Step 2: If you disagree with the decision and you desire additional consideration, you must file a 1<sup>st</sup> level Appeal with the Claims Supervisor.**

If you do not agree with the decision of the Claims Supervisor, or the Pharmacy Benefit Manager (PBM) in the case of prescriptions drugs filled through a Pharmacy, and you desire additional consideration, you must submit a written appeal to the Claims Supervisor within 180 days of receiving the denial from the Claims Supervisor. If the Claim is an Urgent Care Claim, you may submit your request orally by contacting the Utilization Review Coordinator as indicated on your ID card or in the General Plan Information section of this document. There is only one level of appeal for Urgent Care Claims.

You should submit all of the information identified in the Claims Supervisor's denial letter as necessary to perfect your claim. In addition, you should include any additional information that you believe will support your Claim.

**Step 3: Notice of denial on the 1<sup>st</sup> Level Appeal.**

If your 1<sup>st</sup> Level Appeal is denied in whole or part, the Claims Supervisor (or PBM as applicable) will notify you in writing of its determination within the period described in the Claims and Appeals Timeline Chart in this section. The notice of determination will include the same information as the denial notice referenced in Step #1 above.

**Step 4: If you disagree with the decision and you desire additional consideration, you must file a 2nd level Appeal with the Plan Administrator.**

If you do not agree with the Claims Supervisor's 1<sup>st</sup> Level Appeal Determination, and you desire additional consideration, you must submit a written appeal to the University's Claims Review Committee within 90 days of receipt of the Claims Supervisor's/PBM's 1<sup>st</sup> Appeal denial letter. For a Pre-Service Urgent Care Claim (see definition in the next section) there is only one level of appeal.

The written request to the Claims Review Committee must be sent to:

The Office of Human Resources  
 Attn: Claims Review Committee  
 Missouri State University  
 901 South National Avenue  
 Springfield, MO 65897

It must include:

- (1) the employee's name, his or her Social Security number, the patient's name, and the pertinent circumstances related to the claim.
- (2) a clear and concise explanation of the reason or reasons for appealing the denied claim.

You should submit all of the information identified in the Claims Supervisor's denial letter (referenced in Step #1). In addition, you may submit to the Claims Review Committee such additional documents which you believe support the claim. You may submit issues and comments in writing.

In performing its review of the denied claim(s), the Claims Review Committee may seek and obtain additional information and/or recommendations relevant to the denied claim(s) under review. Such additional information or recommendations

may be in the form of written documents or oral statements from health care providers, claims administrators, benefits consultants, legal counsel, or other persons whose information or expertise the Committee deems necessary or desirable. Where the Committee obtains additional facts adverse to or not known to you, and which the Committee determines are substantially material or dispositive with respect to the appeal, the Committee will inform you of these facts or information and afford you ten (10) calendar days to respond to the facts or information.

In rendering its decision(s), the Committee's powers shall be limited in that the Committee shall have no power to alter or amend the provisions of the Plan. You shall be notified in writing of the decision of the Claims Review Committee within the time frames set forth in the following Claims and Appeal Timelines Chart. Such notification will include the specific reason(s) for the decision and reference the pertinent provision(s) of the Plan upon which the decision was based.

The decision of the Claims Review Committee shall be final and shall be implemented by the Claims Supervisor upon notification of such decision by the Claims Review Committee.

**Other important information regarding your appeals:**

- (1) The appeal will be independent from the original determination and previous level of appeal, if applicable (e.g., the same person(s) or subordinates of the same person(s) involved in the original or in the determination of a prior level of appeal, if applicable, will not be involved in the appeal).
- (2) On each level of appeal, the claims reviewer will review relevant information that you submit even if it is new information.
- (3) If a claim involves medical judgment, then the claims reviewer will consult with an independent health care professional during the Appeal that has expertise in the specific area involving medical judgment.
- (4) You may review the claim file and present evidence and testimony at each step of the appeals process.
- (5) You may request, free of charge, any new or additional evidence considered, relied upon, or generated by the plan in connection with your claim.
- (6) If at any level of appeal a decision is made based on a new or additional rationale, you will be provided with the rationale and be given a reasonable opportunity to respond before a final decision is made.
- (7) If you wish to submit relevant documentation to be considered in reviewing your claim for appeal, it must be submitted with your claim and/or appeal.
- (8) You cannot file suit in federal court until you have exhausted these appeals procedures.
- (9) Please note that you must raise all issues that you wish to appeal during the Plan's internal appeal process. If you pursue legal action to appeal your claim, you are barred from raising any issue in your lawsuit that you did not raise during the administrative claims review process.
- (10) All notices from the Claims Supervisor or the Plan Administrator are deemed to be received by you within three (3) business days of the postmark date unless you provide objectively credible evidence to the contrary.

**External Reviews**

The Federal external review process does not apply to a denial, reduction, termination, or a failure to provide payment for a benefit based on a determination that a Claimant or beneficiary fails to meet the requirements for eligibility under the terms of a group health plan.

The Federal external review process, in accordance with the current Affordable Care Act regulations and other applicable law, applies only to:

- (1) Any eligible Adverse Benefit Determination (including a Final Internal Adverse Benefit Determination) by a plan or issuer that involves medical judgment (including, but not limited to, those based on the plan's or issuer's requirements for Medical Necessity, appropriateness, health care setting, level of care, or effectiveness of a covered benefit; its determination that a treatment is Experimental or Investigational; its determination whether a Claimant or beneficiary is entitled to a reasonable alternative standard for a reward under a wellness program; its determination whether a plan or issuer is complying with the nonquantitative treatment limitation provisions of Code section 9812 and § 54.9812-1, which generally require, among other things, parity in the application of medical management techniques), as determined by the external reviewer.
- (2) An Adverse Benefit Determination that involves consideration of whether the Plan is complying with the surprise billing and cost-sharing protections set forth in the No Surprises Act.

- (3) A rescission of coverage (whether or not the rescission has any effect on any particular benefit at that time).

### Claims and Appeals Timelines

There are three types of health claims under this Plan and each has a specific timetable for approvals or denials. The definitions of the types of health claims are:

**Pre-Service Claim.** A claim for health care where prior approval for any part of the care is a condition to receiving the care. For example, the Plan requires that you precertify hospital admissions.

**Concurrent Care Claim.** A previously approved claim for an ongoing course of treatment to be provided for a period of time or for a number of treatments. Concurrent Care Claim also includes a retroactive rescission of coverage due to fraud or intentional misrepresentation.

**Post-Service Claim.** A claim for care that has already been received.

**Urgent Care Claim:** A Pre-Service or Concurrent Care Claim becomes an Urgent Care Claim when the normal time frame for making a determination would:

- Seriously jeopardize the life of the claimant (in the view of a prudent layperson acting on behalf of the Plan who possesses an average knowledge of health and medicine or a physician with knowledge of the claimant's medical condition) or
- Subject the claimant to severe pain that cannot be adequately managed without treatment (in the view of a physician with knowledge of the claimant's condition).

**Claims and Appeals Timeline Chart  
Group Health Benefit Plans**

Type of Claim	Initial Claims		
	Claimant must be notified of determination as soon as possible but no later than...	Extension period allowed for circumstances beyond Claims Supervisor's control...	If additional information is needed, claimant must provide information within...
<b>Pre-Service</b>	15 days after Claims Supervisor's receipt of Claim (Including approval of Benefits)	One extension of 15 days	45 days of date of extension notice
<b>Pre-Service involving Urgent Care</b>	72 hours after Claims Supervisor's receipt of Claim (including approvals)	Must provide notice within 24 hours of receiving Claim if additional information is needed	48 hours. Claims Supervisor must notify claimant of determination within 48 hours of receipt of claimant's information
<b>Concurrent: To end or reduce treatment prematurely</b>	Claims Supervisor will notify claimant of the decision to reduce or terminate benefits sufficiently in advance of the end date in order to allow the claimant to appeal	N/A	N/A
<b>Concurrent: To deny your request to extend treatment</b>	Treat as any other pre or post service claim	One extension of 15 days	45 days after date of extension notice
<b>Concurrent involving Urgent Care</b>	24 hours, if claimant's request is made at least 24 hours before the date treatment is scheduled to end. Otherwise, request is treated as "Pre-Service Urgent Care" claim (including approvals of benefits)	None	N/A
<b>Post-Service</b>	30 days after Claims Supervisor's receipt of Claim	One extension of 15 days	45 days after date of extension notice



<b>Type of Claim</b>	<b>1<sup>st</sup> Level Appeal</b>		<b>2<sup>nd</sup> Level Appeal</b>	
	<b>Claimant must file appeal within...</b>	<b>Claimant will be notified of determination as soon as possible but no later than...</b>	<b>Claimant must file appeal within...</b>	<b>Claimant will be notified of determination as soon as possible but no later than...</b>
<b>Pre-Service</b>	180 days upon receipt of Claims Supervisor's notice of determination	15 days after Claim Supervisor's receipt of appeal	90 days following Claimant's receipt of determination notice	15 days after Plan Administrator's receipt of appeal
<b>Pre-Service involving Urgent Care</b>	180 days upon receipt of Claims Supervisor's notice of determination	72 hours after Claims Supervisor's receipt of appeal	Not available	Not available
<b>Concurrent: To end or reduce treatment prematurely</b>	180 days upon receipt of Claims Supervisor's notice of determination	15 days after Claim Supervisor's receipt of the appeal	90 days following Claimant's receipt of determination notice	15 days after Plan Administrator's receipt of appeal
<b>Concurrent: To deny your request to extend treatment</b>	180 days upon receipt of Claims Supervisor's notice of determination	Treat as any other pre or post service claim	90 days following Claimant's receipt of determination notice	Treat as any other pre or post service claim
<b>Concurrent involving Urgent Care</b>	180 days upon receipt of Claims Supervisor's notice of determination	72 hours after Claims Supervisor's receipt of appeal	Not available	Not available
<b>Post-Service</b>	180 days upon receipt of Claims Supervisor's notice of determination	30 days of Claims Supervisor's receipt of appeal	90 days following Claimant's receipt of determination notice	30 days after Claims Review Committee's receipt of appeal

## COORDINATION OF BENEFITS

**Coordination of the benefit plans.** Coordination of benefits (COB) sets out rules for the order of payment of Covered Charges for a person who is an employee, spouse or child under two or more plans, including Medicare. When a Covered Person is covered by this Plan and another plan, or the Covered Person's Spouse or Domestic Partner is covered by this Plan and by another plan or the couple's Covered children are covered under two or more plans, the plans will coordinate benefits when a claim is received.

The plan that pays first according to the COB rules (Refer to Benefit Plan Payment Order that follows) will pay as if there were no other plans involved. As a subsequent plan, this Plan will consider the allowable amount to be the lesser of:

- (1) what this Plan would have allowed as the primary plan; or
- (2) the lesser amount allowed by any preceding plan(s).

The Total payment by this Plan may be reduced so as not to exceed 100% of this total allowable amount when added to any preceding plan's reimbursement and any responsibility of the Covered Person. Should the reimbursement(s) by any preceding plan(s) exceed this total allowable, no payment will be made by this Plan.

If the primary or any other preceding plan denies a claim due to the Covered Person or provider's failure to respond to a request for more information, this Plan will not consider the charges as eligible.

If the primary or any other preceding plan denies a claim for lack of Medical Necessity, this Plan will not consider the charges as eligible. The appeals procedures under the prior plan(s) must be exhausted and the results provided to this Plan before charges will be reviewed for consideration under this Plan's benefits.

**Benefit plan.** This provision will coordinate the medical benefits of a benefit plan. The term benefit plan means this Plan or any one of the following plans:

- (1) Group or group-type plans, including franchise or blanket benefit plans.
- (2) Blue Cross and Blue Shield group plans.
- (3) Group practice and other group prepayment plans.
- (4) Federal government plans or programs. This includes, but is not limited to, Medicare and Tricare.
- (5) Other plans required or provided by law. This does not include Medicaid or any benefit plan like it that, by its terms, does not allow coordination.
- (6) No Fault Auto Insurance, by whatever name it is called, when not prohibited by law.

**Allowable Charge.** To be considered a Covered Charge under this Plan, treatment, services and/or supplies must meet all of the following criteria: (1) Medically Necessary; (2) Ordered by an appropriate Physician; (3) Not excluded under the Plan; and (4) Meets the standards of care for the diagnosis.

**Automobile limitations.** When medical payments are available under vehicle insurance which insures the Covered Person, the Plan shall pay excess benefits only, without reimbursement for vehicle plan deductibles. (For purposes of this section, "available" means that the insured has personal injury coverage under his/her personal automobile insurance, and applies whether the coverage is provided directly or indirectly (i.e., under a Spouse or Domestic Partner's or parent's auto policy). This Plan is secondary even if no claim is filed with the auto carrier. Accident claims filed with this Plan will not be considered pending receipt of the auto policy information. If the information is not provided within the requested period, the claim(s) will be denied. (Refer to the Claims Procedure section.)

This Plan shall always be considered the secondary carrier regardless of the individual's election under PIP (personal injury protection) coverage with the auto carrier (only available in some states).

In the case of service type plans where services are provided as benefits, the reasonable cash value of each service will be the Allowable Charge.

**Benefit plan payment order.** When two or more plans provide benefits for the same Allowable Charge, benefit payment will follow these rules:

- (1) Plans that do not have a coordination provision, or one like it, will pay first. Plans with such a provision will be considered after those without one.
- (2) Plans with a coordination provision will pay their benefits up to the Allowable Charge:

- (a) The benefits of the plan which covers the person directly (that is, as an employee, member or subscriber) ("Plan A") are determined before those of the plan which covers the person as a dependent ("Plan B"). In no instance will the insured/Covered Person receive more than 100% of the total allowable expenses.
- (b) The benefits of a benefit plan, which covers a person as an Employee who is neither laid off, nor retired are determined before those of a benefit plan, which covers that person as a laid-off or Retired Employee. The benefits of a benefit plan which covers a person as a Dependent of an Employee who is neither laid off nor retired are determined before those of a benefit plan which covers a person as a Dependent of a laid off or Retired Employee. If the other benefit plan does not have this rule, and if, as a result, the plans do not agree on the order of benefits, this rule does not apply.
- (c) The benefits of a benefit plan which covers a person as an Employee who is neither laid off nor retired or a Dependent of an Employee who is laid off nor retired are determined before those of a plan, which covers the person as a COBRA beneficiary.
- (d) When a child is covered as a Dependent and the parents are married, are living together whether or not they have ever been married or not separated or divorced, these rules will apply:
  - (i) The benefits of the benefit plan of the parent whose birthday falls earlier in a year are determined before those of the benefit plan of the parent whose birthday falls later in that year;
  - (ii) If both parents have the same birthday, the benefits of the benefit plan, which has covered the parent for the longer time, are determined before those of the benefit plan, which covers the other parent.
- (e) When a child's parents are divorced or legally separated, these rules will apply:
  - (i) This rule applies when the parent with custody of the child has not remarried. The benefit plan of the parent with custody will be considered before the benefit plan of the parent without custody.
  - (ii) This rule applies when the parent with custody of the child has remarried. The benefit plan of the parent with custody will be considered first. The benefit plan of the stepparent that covers the child as a Dependent will be considered next. The benefit plan of the parent without custody will be considered last.
  - (iii) This rule will be in place of items (i) and (ii) above when it applies. A court decree may state which parent is financially responsible for medical and dental benefits of the child. In this case, the benefit plan of that parent will be considered before other plans that cover the child as a Dependent.
  - (iv) If the specific terms of the court decree state that the parents shall share joint custody, without stating that one of the parents is responsible for the health care expenses of the child, the plans covering the child shall follow the order of benefit determination rules outlined above when a child is covered as a Dependent and the parents are not separated or divorced.
  - (v) If there is no court decree allocating responsibility for child's health care expenses or health coverage or for parents who were never married to each other and not living together, the rules apply as follows as long as paternity has been established:

The Plan of the Custodial Parent;  
 The Plan of the Spouse or Domestic Partner of the custodial parent (if custodial parent is an Employee of the University);  
 The Plan of the non-custodial parent; and then  
 The Plan of the Spouse or Domestic Partner of the non-custodial  
 The Plan of the spouse of the non-custodial parent.

If a court decree states that one of the parents is responsible for the Dependent Child's health care expenses or health insurance coverage, that Plan is primary. This rule applies to Claim Determination Periods or Plan Years commencing after the Plan is given notice of the court decree.

If a court decree states that both parents are responsible for the Dependent Child's health care expense or health insurance coverage, the provisions of subparagraph (d) of this section shall determine the order of benefits.

For the purposes of this section:

**Custodial Parent** means the parent awarded custody by a court decree; or in the absence of a court decree, is the parent with whom the child resides more than one-half of the Calendar Year excluding any temporary visitation. In the case where the parents are not married but are living together, absent any court decree directing otherwise, the Custodial Parent shall be deemed the mother of the child and her plan shall be the primary plan.

**Claim Determination Period** means a Calendar Year. Claim Determination Period does not include any part of the Calendar Year during which a claimant has no coverage under this Plan, or before the date this COB provision or a similar provision takes effect.

- (f) If there is still a conflict after these rules (a) – (c) have been applied, the benefit plan which has covered the Covered Person for the longer time will be considered first. When there is a conflict in coordination of benefit rules, the Plan will never pay more than 50% of Allowable Charges when paying secondary.
- (3) Medicare will pay primary, secondary or last to the extent stated in federal law. When Medicare is to be the primary payer, this Plan will base its payment upon the benefit determination by Medicare under Parts A, B and D or this Plan, if the benefit would be less. The Covered Person must exhaust all option Medicare benefits such as reserved Inpatient days before this Plan will be considered the primary payer. This Plan will always follow the standard Medicare Secondary Payer rules as may be revised from time to time.
- (4) If a Covered Person is under a disability extension from a previous benefit plan, that benefit plan will pay first and this Plan will pay second.
- (5) The Plan will pay primary to Tricare and a State child health plan to the extent required by federal law.

**Claims determination period.** Benefits will be coordinated on a Calendar Year basis. This is called the claims determination period.

**Right to receive or release necessary information.** To make this provision work, this Plan may give or obtain needed information from another insurer or any other organization or person. This information may be given or obtained without the consent of or notice to any other person. A Covered Person will give this Plan the information it asks for about other plans and their payment of Allowable Charges.

**Facility of payment.** This Plan may repay other plans for benefits paid that the Plan Administrator determines it should have paid. That repayment will count as a valid payment under this Plan.

**Right of recovery.** This Plan may pay benefits that should be paid by another benefit plan. In this case this Plan may recover the amount paid from the other benefit plan or the Covered Person. That repayment will count as a valid payment under the other benefit plan.

Further, this Plan may pay benefits that are later found to be greater than the Allowable Charge. In this case, this Plan may recover the amount of the overpayment from the source to which it was paid.

#### **COORDINATION WITH MEDICARE**

**Active Employee over age 65.** If an Active Employee continues working beyond age 65, his/her health care coverage will remain in force at the prevailing employee contribution rates. In this situation, any medical claims incurred will be covered first by group coverage through the University (regardless of Medicare eligibility). Active Employees, however, are encouraged to sign up for Part A of Medicare. Before reaching his/her 65<sup>th</sup> birthday, it is suggested that the Active Employee contact the Social Security office to get more information about enrolling for Medicare coverage. Any claim amounts not paid by the University may then be submitted to Medicare for consideration of payment, if applicable.

Also, if an Active Employee's spouse is over age 65, the University Plan will be considered the primary payer for him/her as well, as long as he/she remains an Active Employee of the University.

#### **EXCEPTION TO MEDICAID**

The Plan shall not take into consideration the fact that an individual is eligible for or is provided medical assistance through Medicaid when enrolling an individual in the Plan or making a determination about the payments for benefits received by a Covered Person under the Plan.

## THIRD PARTY RECOVERY PROVISION

### RIGHT OF SUBROGATION AND REFUND

To the extent authorized by Section 376.433 of Missouri Revised Statutes, Missouri State University shall have the right of subrogation against third parties who are liable by reason of neglect or willful acts for causing health expenses to be paid out by Missouri State University under its Plan of self insurance. Whereas the rights, obligations and remedies available to Missouri State University are not limited by the provisions of Section 208.215 R.S. Mo, the Recovery will apply as stated in this section.

#### When this provision applies

The Covered Person may incur medical or dental charges due to Injuries which may be caused by the act or omission of a Third Party or a Third Party may be responsible for payment. In such circumstances, the Covered Person may have a claim against that Third Party, or insurer, for payment of the medical or dental charges. Accepting benefits under this Plan for those incurred medical or dental expenses automatically assigns to the Plan any rights the Covered Person may have to Recover payments from any Third Party or insurer. This Subrogation right allows the Plan to pursue any claim which the Covered Person has against any Third Party, or insurer, whether or not the Covered Person chooses to pursue that claim. The Plan may make a claim directly against the Third Party or insurer, but in any event, the Plan has a Lien on any amount Recovered by the Covered Person whether or not designated as payment for medical expenses. This Lien shall remain in effect until the Plan is repaid in full.

While the Covered Person may receive payment of such claims pursuant to the terms of the Plan, the Covered Person shall be required to refund to the Plan all medical or dental expenses paid if the Covered Person Recovers from any other party.

The payment for benefits received by a Covered Person under the Plan when the Covered Person is also eligible for and received benefits from Medicaid shall be made in accordance with the assignment of rights by or on behalf of the Covered Person as required by Medicaid.

In any case in which the Plan has a legal liability to make payments for benefits received by a Covered Person, to the extent that payment has been made through Medicaid, the payment for benefits under the Plan shall be made in accordance with any state law that has provided that the state has acquired the rights of the Covered Person to the payments of those benefits.

#### Payment Prior to Determination of Responsibility of a Third Party

The Plan does not cover nor is it liable for any expenses for services or supplies incurred by a Covered Person for which a third party is required to pay because of the negligence or other tortuous or wrongful act of that third party.

However, subject to the terms and conditions of this Section, the Plan may advance payment after receipt of a properly executed reimbursement agreement and consent to lien, and pay claims in accordance with the Plan of Benefits, until it is determined whether or not a third party is required to pay for those services or supplies.

By accepting an advance of benefits paid by the Plan the Covered Person jointly and severally agrees that:

- (1) the Plan has a priority lien against the proceeds of any such settlement, judgment, arbitration, or recovery to assure that reimbursement is promptly made; and
- (2) the Plan will be subrogated to every Covered Person's right of recovery from that third party or that third party's insurer to the extent of the Plan's advances any benefit payments; and
- (3) the Covered Person(s) will, jointly and severally, reimburse the Plan out of any and all amounts paid or payable to any or all of them by any third party or that third party's insurer to the extent of the entire amount advanced for related claims to the accident or injury by the Plan.

The Plan's reimbursement and/or subrogation rights will include all claims, demands, actions and rights of recovery of all Covered Persons against any third party or insurer, including any Workers' Compensation insurer or governmental agency, and will apply to the extent of any and all advance payments made or to be made by the Plan. This means that the Covered Person recognizes the Plan's rights to 100%, first dollar priority over any and all Recoveries and/or funds paid by a Third Party to a Covered Person relative to the Injury or Sickness, whether by judgment, settlement, arbitration award or otherwise and shall not be limited by any other characterization of the nature or purpose of the amounts recovered or by the identity of the party from which recovery is obtained. This priority is over any claims, including medical, non-medical or dental charges, attorney fees, or other costs and expenses associated with the enforcement of the Plan's rights under this Right of Recovery/Subrogation benefit. This provision expressly abrogates the "make whole" and "common fund" doctrines and similar defenses to the Plan's claims.

The Plan shall be Subrogated, and shall be entitled to Reimbursement, for any payment by a Third Party to a Covered Person for future medical expenses paid pursuant to a judgment, settlement or contract on the following bases:

- (1) If any amount is awarded by means of a verdict after a full and complete trial and the judgment or verdict form itemizes by separate finding or special amount awarded for future medical expenses, such amount shall be binding on the Plan and the Covered Person as the amount of future medical expenses to which the Plan is subrogated and entitled to reimbursement.
- (2) If there exists any contract or policy of insurance by which future medical expenses are paid (other than a policy or contract of health care, hospitalization or disability insurance issued to and in the name of such Covered Person), the Plan shall be subrogated to and entitled to reimbursement and deemed secondary or excess insurance to such contract or policy and amounts paid thereby.
- (3) If any amount is paid to a Covered Person by means of a settlement or general judgment or verdict which does not itemize components of damage, the Plan Administrator and the Covered Person shall agree on the amount which is attributable to future medical and dental expenses. In the event that the Plan Administrator and the Covered Person cannot agree on the amount attributable to future medical expenses, the Plan Administrator, in its sole and absolute discretion, shall determine the amount attributable to future medical expenses

If any amount awarded under subsection (1), the total amount of future medical expenses to which the Plan is Subrogated and entitled to reimbursement shall be reduced by and, in determining the amount to which the Plan is Subrogated and entitled to reimbursement under subsection (3), consideration may be given to:

- (a) the amount of proportionate or comparative fault assessed against the Covered Person which reduces the amount of total future medical expenses which are paid by the other;
- (b) the amount not collectible.

In addition, in determining the amount of future medical expenses paid under subsection (3) above, consideration shall be given to the percentage of total future medical expenses paid by the one who is jointly liable with another, the other remaining liable, any discount for present value of future expenses and any discount for possibilities of incurring the claimed future medical expenses.

When any amount is paid or payable pursuant to Subsections (1), (2) or (3) above, the Covered Person shall pay all medical expenses incurred in the future for treatment of the injuries sustained for which the payments under (1), (2) or (3) were made or agreed to be made, and the Plan shall have no responsibility or liability to pay any such future medical expenses, nor shall the amount of any such payment be considered to represent a Covered Expense incurred under this Plan for purposes of satisfying any of the provisions of this Plan with respect to the Deductible or co-payment requirements, until the amount under subsection (1), (2) or (3) is fully used.

The Plan may, at its discretion, start any legal action or administrative proceeding it deems necessary to protect its right to recover any amount it advanced in accordance with the Plan of Benefits, and may try or settle any such action or proceeding in the name of and with the full cooperation of the Covered Persons.

However, in doing so, the Plan will not represent, or provide legal representation for, any covered individual with respect to that Covered Person's damages to the extent those damages exceed any advance on account of the Plan of Benefits.

The Plan may, at its discretion, intervene in any claim, legal action, or administrative proceeding started by any Covered Person against any third party or that third party's insurer on account of any alleged negligent, intentional or otherwise wrongful action that may have caused or contributed to the Covered Person's injury or illness that resulted in the advance by the Plan.

#### **Reimbursement and/or Subrogation Agreement**

The Covered Person (or his/her representative in the case of minor child(ren) or an incapacitated Covered Person), recognizes that compliance with this section of the Plan is a condition of participating in and having payments made under this Plan, and that as such the Covered Person agrees to the provisions of this section.

The Plan's standard administrative procedure will be to ascertain the nature of any injury to determine whether a third party could be held liable. Claims will not be paid until this determination is made. If it is determined that the claim may be the result of a third party's negligence, the Plan will not process any claims without a properly signed Reimbursement Agreement and Consent to Lien.

Every Covered Person on whose behalf an advance may be payable must execute and deliver any and all agreements, instruments and papers requested by or on behalf of the Plan (including but not limited to the reimbursement agreement and consent to lien), and must do whatever is necessary to protect the Plan in obtaining reimbursement and/or subrogation rights. As a condition precedent to the advance payment of related claims by the Plan, all Covered Persons will, upon written request, execute a Reimbursement Agreement or Consent to Lien in a form provided by or on behalf of the Plan.

If any Covered Person does not execute any such Reimbursement Agreement or Consent to Lien for any reason, it will not waive, compromise, diminish, release, or otherwise prejudice any of the Plan reimbursement and/or subrogation rights if the Plan, at its discretion, makes an advance and inadvertently pays benefits in the absence of a reimbursement and/or subrogation agreement.

#### **Cooperation with the Plan by All Covered Persons**

By accepting an advance for related claim payment, every Covered Person agrees to do nothing that will waive, compromise, diminish, release or otherwise prejudice the Plan's Reimbursement and/or Subrogation rights.

By accepting an advance payment for related claims to an injury, every Covered Person agrees to notify and consult with the Plan Administrator or its designee before:

- (1) starting any legal action or administrative proceeding against a third party based on any alleged negligent, intentional or otherwise wrongful action that may have caused or contributed to the Covered Person's injury that resulted in the Plan advance payment of claims; or
- (2) entering into any settlement agreement with that third party or that third party's insurer that may be related to any actions by that third party that may have caused or contributed to the Covered Person's injury that resulted in the Plan's advance for claims related to such injury.

By accepting an advance in claim payments, every Covered Person agrees to keep the Plan Administrator and Claims Supervisor informed of all material developments with respect to all such claims, actions or proceedings.

**All Recovered Proceeds Are to Be Applied to Reimbursement of the Plan** The Covered Person agrees to automatically assign his/her rights against any Third Party or insurer when this provision applies. Accepting benefits under this Plan for those incurred medical or dental expenses automatically assigns to the Plan any and all rights the Covered Person may have to recover payments from any Responsible Third Party. Further, accepting benefits under this Plan for those incurred medical or dental expenses automatically assigns to the Plan the Covered Person's Third Party Claims.

By accepting an advance payment of claims for an injury, every Covered Person agrees to reimburse Plan for all such advances by applying **any and all** amounts paid or payable to them by any third party or that third party's insurer by way of settlement or in satisfaction of any judgment or agreement, regardless of whether those proceeds are characterized in the settlement or judgment as being paid on account of the medical expenses for which any advance has been made by the Health Plan. In such event the Plan must be fully reimbursed within 31 days, or the claimant will have additional liability for interest and all costs of collection, including reasonable attorney's fees.

If the Covered Person fails to take action against a responsible Third Party to recover damages within one (1) year or within thirty (30) days of a request by the Plan, the Plan shall be deemed to have acquired, by assignment or Subrogation, a portion of the Covered Person's claim equal to its prior payments. The Plan may thereafter commence proceedings directly against any responsible Third Party. The Plan shall not be deemed to waive its rights to commence action against a Third Party if it fails to act after the expiration of one (1) year, nor shall the Plan's failure to act be deemed a waiver or discharge of the Lien described in this section.

The Plan reserves the right to be reimbursed for its court costs and attorneys' fees if the Plan needs to file suit in order to Recover payment for medical or dental expenses from the Covered Person.

Also, The Plan's right to Subrogation and reimbursement still applies if the Recovery received by the Covered Person is less than the claimed damage, and as a result, the claimant is not made whole.

If any Covered Person fails to reimburse the Plan as required by this section, the Plan may deny payment of claims and treat prior paid claims (related to the accident/injury) as overpayments recoverable by offset against any and all future claims for benefits that may become payable on behalf of all Covered Persons within the injured Covered Person's immediate family to the amount not reimbursed.

Once the claim is settled, the Plan will not pay future benefits for claims related to that Injury or accident unless it is determined by the Plan Administrator or Claims Supervisor that the original settlement was reasonable and the subsequent claims were not recognized in the settlement.

The Plan shall have no obligation whatsoever to pay medical or dental benefits incurred by a Covered Person if a Covered Person refuses to cooperate with the Plan's Reimbursement and/or Subrogation rights or refuses to execute and deliver such papers as the Plan may require in furtherance of its Reimbursement and Subrogation rights.

### **No Fault Insurance Coverage**

If the Covered Person is required to have No-Fault insurance coverage, the automobile No-Fault Insurance carrier will initially be liable for lost wages, medical, surgical, hospital, and related charges and expenses up to the greater of:

- the maximum amount of basic reparation benefit required by applicable law; or
- the maximum amount of the applicable No-Fault Insurance coverage in effect.

The Plan will, thereafter, consider any excess charges and expenses under the applicable provisions of the respective Plan in which the Covered Person is enrolled. Before related claims will be paid through this Plan, the Covered Person or their dependent will be required to sign a Reimbursement Agreement.

If the Covered Person or their dependent fails to secure No-Fault Insurance as required by state law, the Covered Person or dependent is considered as being self-insured and must pay the amount of the basic medical reparation expenses for their self and/or their dependents arising out of the accident.

### **Refund of Overpayment of Benefits - Right of Recovery**

If the Plan pays benefits for expenses for the Covered Person or their Eligible Dependent, they or any other person or organization that was paid must make a refund to the Plan if:

- (1) all or some of the expenses were not paid, or did not legally have to be paid by the Covered Person or their Eligible Dependents.
- (2) all or some of the payment made by the Plan exceeds the benefits under the Plan.
- (3) all or some of the expenses were recovered from or paid by a source other than this Plan including another Plan to which this Plan has secondary liability under the Coordination of Benefits provisions.

This may include payments made as a result of claims against a third party for negligence, wrongful acts or omissions. The refund shall equal the amount the Plan paid in excess of the amount it should have paid under the Plan. In the case of recovery from or payment by a source other than this Plan, the refund equals the amount of the recovery or payment up to the amount the Plan paid.

If the Covered Person or any person or organization that was paid does not promptly refund the full amount, the Plan may reduce the amount of any future benefits that are payable under the Plan. The reductions will equal the amount of the required refund. The Plan may have other rights in addition to the right to reduce future benefits.

### **RIGHT OF RECOVERY**

**Recovery from another plan under which the Covered Person is covered.** This right of Subrogation and reimbursement also applies when a Covered Person Recovers under an uninsured or underinsured motorist plan (which will be treated as Third Party coverage when reimbursement or Subrogation is in order), homeowner's plan, renter's plan, medical malpractice plan or any liability or insurance plan.

If the Covered Person's total Recovery from all sources does not adequately reimburse him for his expenses and injuries, the Plan Administrator, in its sole and absolute discretion, may accept a lesser amount in full satisfaction of its rights. The Plan Administrator shall have sole authority to determine whether a Covered Person has been adequately reimbursed and whether to accept a lesser amount.

**Waiver of Subrogation Rights.** The Plan Administrator, in its sole and absolute discretion, may agree to waive the Plan's Subrogation rights. Such waiver shall not automatically occur in any matter. Waivers of the Subrogation and reimbursement interest of the Plan may be granted when the expected administrative costs exceed the expected reimbursement or savings to the Plan. Waivers of Subrogation and reimbursement interests will generally not be granted if the past medical expenses are greater than \$500 or if the total judgment or settlement exceeds \$5,000.

**Conflict Within the Plan.** If any portion of this Section on Subrogation and reimbursement is deemed to conflict with any other provision of the Plan on coordination of benefits of primary-secondary insurance coverage, the other portion of the Plan shall control and the provisions of this section shall supplement such other provisions to the extent that they are not inconsistent.

**Rights of Plan Administrator.** The Plan Administrator has a right to request reports on any and all approved settlements.

**Conditions Precedent to Coverage.** The Plan shall have no obligation whatsoever to pay medical or dental benefits to a Covered Person if a Covered Person refuses to cooperate with the Plan's reimbursement and Subrogation rights or refuses to execute and deliver such papers as the Plan may require in furtherance of its reimbursement and Subrogation rights. Further, in the event the Covered Person is a minor, the Plan shall have no obligation to pay any medical or dental



benefits incurred on account of Injury or Sickness caused by a responsible Third Party until after the Covered Person or his authorized legal representative obtains valid court recognition and approval of the Plan's 100%, first dollar reimbursement and Subrogation rights on all Recoveries, as well as approval for the execution of any papers necessary for the enforcement thereof, as described herein.

**Defined terms:**

"Covered Person" means anyone covered under the Plan, including minor dependents.

"Lien" is a right created by law to obtain Reimbursement from monies paid by a Third Party in compensation for a loss. This means the Plan retains the right to repayment for the value of all benefits provided by the Plan that are associated with the Injury or Illness for which the Third Party is or may be responsible, plus the costs to perfect the Lien. To prevent a double Recovery on the payment of medical expenses, a Lien is created in favor of this Plan in providing payment of medical expenses for the injured Covered Person.

"Recover," "Recovered," "Recovery" or "Recoveries" means all monies paid to the Covered Person by way of judgment, settlement, or otherwise to compensate for all losses caused by the Injury or Sickness, whether or not said losses reflect medical or dental charges covered by the Plan. "Recoveries" further includes, but is not limited to, recoveries for medical or dental expenses, attorneys' fees, costs and expenses, pain and suffering, loss of consortium, wrongful death, lost wages and any other recovery of any form of damages or compensation whatsoever.

"Refund" means repayment to the Plan for medical or dental benefits that it has paid toward care and treatment of the Injury or Sickness.

"Reimbursement" means that the Plan has a right to be paid a Recovery received by the participant or to the extent not contrary to law, to offset all or any part of the Plan's Recovery against any amount the Plan or the Employer owes to the Covered Person or owes as benefits for the Covered Person.

"Subrogation" means the right of the Health Plan to be substituted in place of any Covered Person with respect to that Covered Person's lawful claim, demand, or right of action against a third party who may have wrongfully caused the Covered Person's injury or illness that resulted in a payment of benefits by the Plan.

"Third Party" means any Third Party including another person or a business entity.

## CONTINUATION COVERAGE RIGHTS UNDER COBRA

Under federal law, the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985 (COBRA), certain Employees and their families covered under Missouri State University Group Medical Plan (the Plan) will be entitled to the opportunity to elect a temporary extension of health coverage (called "COBRA continuation coverage") where coverage under the Plan would otherwise end. This notice is intended to inform Covered Persons and beneficiaries, in summary fashion, of their rights and obligations under the continuation coverage provisions of COBRA, as amended and reflected in final and proposed regulations published by the Department of the Treasury. This notice is intended to reflect the law and does not grant or take away any rights under the law.

Complete instructions on COBRA, as well as election forms and other information, will be provided by the COBRA Administrator to Covered Persons who become Qualified Beneficiaries under COBRA. (Refer to General Plan Information section for contact information.)

**Individuals may have other options available when losing group health coverage.** For example, instead of enrolling in COBRA continuation coverage, an individual plan may be available through the Health Insurance Marketplace in their "special enrollment" period. By enrolling in coverage through the Marketplace, individuals may qualify for lower costs on monthly premiums and lower out-of-pocket costs. Additionally, an individual losing eligibility under this Plan may qualify for a 30-day special enrollment period for another group health plan for which he/she is eligible (such as a spouse's plan), even if that plan generally doesn't accept late enrollees. More information is available about many of these options at [www.healthcare.gov](http://www.healthcare.gov).

**What is COBRA continuation coverage?** COBRA continuation coverage is the temporary extension of group health plan coverage that must be offered to certain Covered Persons and their eligible family members (called "Qualified Beneficiaries") at group rates. The right to COBRA continuation coverage is triggered by the occurrence of a life event that results in the loss of coverage under the terms of the Plan (the "Qualifying Event"). The coverage must be identical to the Plan coverage that the Qualified Beneficiary had immediately before the Qualifying Event, or if the coverage has been changed, the coverage must be identical to the coverage provided to similarly situated active employees who have not experienced a Qualifying Event (in other words, similarly situated non-COBRA beneficiaries).

**Who is a Qualified Beneficiary?** In general, a Qualified Beneficiary can be:

- (1) Any individual who, on the day before a Qualifying Event, is covered under a Plan by virtue of being on that day either a covered Employee, the Spouse or Domestic Partner of a covered Employee, or a Dependent child of a covered Employee. If, however, an individual who otherwise qualifies as a Qualified Beneficiary is denied or not offered coverage under the Plan under circumstances in which the denial or failure to offer constitutes a violation of applicable law, then the individual will be considered to have had the Plan coverage and will be considered a Qualified Beneficiary if that individual experiences a Qualifying Event.
- (2) Any child who is born to or placed for adoption with a covered Employee during a period of COBRA continuation coverage, and any individual who is covered by the Plan as an alternate recipient under a qualified medical support order. If, however, an individual who otherwise qualifies as a Qualified Beneficiary is denied or not offered coverage under the Plan under circumstances in which the denial or failure to offer constitutes a violation of applicable law, then the individual will be considered to have had the Plan coverage and will be considered a Qualified Beneficiary if that individual experiences a Qualifying Event.
- (3) A covered Employee who retired on or before the date of substantial elimination of Plan coverage which is the result of a bankruptcy proceeding under Title 11 of the U.S. Code with respect to the University, as is the Spouse, Domestic Partner, surviving Spouse, surviving Domestic Partner or Dependent child of such a covered Employee if, on the day before the bankruptcy Qualifying Event, the Spouse, surviving Spouse, Domestic Partner or Dependent child was a beneficiary under the Plan.

The term "covered Employee" includes any individual who is provided coverage under the Plan due to his or her performance of services for the employer sponsoring the Plan (e.g., common-law employees (full or part-time), self-employed individuals, independent contractor, or corporate director). However, this provision does not establish eligibility of these individuals. Eligibility for Plan Coverage shall be determined in accordance with Plan Eligibility provisions.

An individual is not a Qualified Beneficiary if the individual's status as a covered Employee is attributable to a period in which the individual was a nonresident alien who received from the individual's Employer no earned income that constituted income from sources within the United States. If, on account of the preceding reason, an individual is not a Qualified Beneficiary, then a Spouse, Domestic Partner or Dependent child of the individual will also not be considered a Qualified Beneficiary by virtue of the relationship to the individual. A domestic partner is not a Qualified Beneficiary.

Each Qualified Beneficiary (including a child who is born to or placed for adoption with a covered Employee during a period of COBRA continuation coverage) must be offered the opportunity to make an independent election to receive COBRA continuation coverage.

**What is a Qualifying Event?** A Qualifying Event is any of the following if the Plan provided that the Covered Person would lose coverage (i.e.: cease to be covered under the same terms and conditions as in effect immediately before the Qualifying Event) in the absence of COBRA continuation coverage:

- (1) The death of a covered Employee.
- (2) The termination (other than by reason of the Employee's gross misconduct), or reduction of hours, of a covered Employee's employment.
- (3) The divorce or legal separation of a covered Employee from the Employee's Spouse. If the Employee reduces or eliminates the Employee's Spouse's Plan coverage in anticipation of a divorce or legal separation, and a divorce or legal separation later occurs, then the divorce or legal separation may be considered a Qualifying Event even though the Spouse's coverage was reduced or eliminated before the divorce or legal separation.
- (4) A covered Employee's enrollment in any part of the Medicare program.
- (5) A Dependent child's ceasing to satisfy the Plan's requirements for a Dependent child (for example, attainment of the maximum age for dependency under the Plan).
- (6) A proceeding in bankruptcy under Title 11 of the U.S. Code with respect to an Employer from whose employment a covered Employee retired at any time.

If the Qualifying Event causes the covered Employee, or the Spouse, Domestic Partner or a Dependent child of the covered Employee, to cease to be covered under the Plan under the same terms and conditions as in effect immediately before the Qualifying Event (or in the case of the bankruptcy of the University, any substantial elimination of coverage under the Plan occurring within 12 months before or after the date the bankruptcy proceeding commences), the persons losing such coverage become Qualified Beneficiaries under COBRA if all the other conditions of the COBRA law are also met. Any increase in contribution that must be paid by a covered Employee, or the Spouse, Domestic Partner, or Dependent child of the covered Employee, for coverage under the Plan that results from the occurrence of one of the events listed above is a loss of coverage.

The taking of leave under the Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993 ("FMLA") does not constitute a Qualifying Event. A Qualifying Event will occur, however, if an Employee does not return to employment at the end of the FMLA leave and all other COBRA continuation coverage conditions are present. If a Qualifying Event occurs, it occurs on the last day of FMLA leave and the applicable maximum coverage period is measured from this date (unless coverage is lost at a later date and the Plan provides for the extension of the required periods, in which case the maximum coverage date is measured from the date when the coverage is lost.) Note that the covered Employee and family members will be entitled to COBRA continuation coverage even if they failed to pay the employee portion of premiums for coverage under the Plan during the FMLA leave.

**What factors should be considered when determining to elect COBRA continuation coverage?** When considering options for health coverage, Qualified Beneficiaries should consider:

- **Premiums:** This plan can charge up to 102% of total plan premiums for COBRA coverage. Other options, like coverage on a spouse's plan or through the Marketplace, may be less expensive. Qualified Beneficiaries have special enrollment rights under federal law (HIPAA). They have the right to request special enrollment in another group health plan for which they are otherwise eligible (such as a plan sponsored by a spouse's employer) within 30 days after Plan coverage ends due to one of the Qualifying Events listed above.
- **Provider Networks:** If a Qualified Beneficiary is currently getting care or treatment for a condition, a change in health coverage may affect access to a particular health care provider. You may want to check to see if your current health care providers participate in a network in considering options for health coverage.
- **Drug Formularies:** For Qualified Beneficiaries taking medication, a change in health coverage may affect costs for medication - and in some cases, the medication may not be covered by another plan. Qualified beneficiaries should check to see if current medications are listed in drug formularies for other health coverage.
- **Severance payments:** If COBRA rights arise because the Employee has lost his or her job and there is a severance package available from the employer, the former employer may have offered to pay some or all of the Employee's COBRA payments for a period of time. This can affect the timing of coverage available in the

Marketplace. In this scenario, the Employee may want to contact the Department of Labor at 1-866-444-3272 to discuss options.

- **Medicare Eligibility:** You should be aware of how COBRA coverage coordinates with Medicare eligibility. If you are eligible for Medicare at the time of the Qualifying Event, or if you will become eligible soon after the Qualifying Event, you should know that you have 8 months to enroll in Medicare after your employment-related health coverage ends. Electing COBRA coverage does not extend this 8-month period. For more information, see [medicare.gov/sign-up-change-plan](http://medicare.gov/sign-up-change-plan).
- **Service Areas:** If benefits under the Plan are limited to specific service or coverage areas, benefits may not be available to a Qualified Beneficiary who moves out of the area.
- **Other Cost-Sharing:** In addition to premiums or contributions for health coverage, the Plan requires participants to pay copayments, deductibles, coinsurance, or other amounts as benefits are used. Qualified beneficiaries should check to see what the cost-sharing requirements are for other health coverage options. For example, one option may have much lower monthly premiums, but a much higher deductible and higher copayments.

**Are there other coverage options besides COBRA Continuation Coverage?** Yes. Instead of enrolling in COBRA continuation coverage, there may be other coverage options through the Health Insurance Marketplace, Medicaid, or other group health plan coverage options (such as a spouse's plan) through what is called a "special enrollment period." Some of these options may cost less than COBRA continuation coverage. More information is available about many of these options at [www.healthcare.gov](http://www.healthcare.gov).

**What is the procedure for obtaining COBRA continuation coverage?** The Plan has conditioned the availability of COBRA continuation coverage upon the timely election of such coverage. An election is timely if it is made during the election period.

**What is the election period and how long must it last?** The election period is the time period within which the Qualified Beneficiary must elect COBRA continuation coverage under the Plan. The election period must begin not later than the date the Qualified Beneficiary would lose coverage on account of the Qualifying Event and ends 60 days after the later of the date the Qualified Beneficiary would lose coverage on account of the Qualifying Event or the date notice is provided to the Qualified Beneficiary of her or his right to elect COBRA continuation coverage. If coverage is not elected within the 60 day period, all rights to elect COBRA continuation coverage are forfeited.

Note: If a covered employee who has been terminated or experienced a reduction of hours qualifies for a trade readjustment allowance or alternative trade adjustment assistance under a federal law called the Trade Act of 2002, as extended by the Trade Preferences Extension Act of 2015, and the employee and his or her covered dependents have not elected COBRA coverage within the normal election period, a second opportunity to elect COBRA coverage will be made available for themselves and certain family members, but only within a limited period of 60 days or less and only during the six months immediately after their group health plan coverage ended. Any person who qualifies or thinks that he and/or his family members may qualify for assistance under this special provision should contact the Plan Administrator for further information.

**Is a covered Employee or Qualified Beneficiary responsible for informing the Plan Administrator of the occurrence of a Qualifying Event?** The Plan will offer COBRA continuation coverage to Qualified Beneficiaries only after the Plan Administrator or its designee has been timely notified that a Qualifying Event has occurred. The employer (if the employer is not the Plan Administrator) will notify the Plan Administrator of the Qualifying Event within 30 days following the date coverage ends when the Qualifying Event is:

- (1) the end of employment or reduction of hours of employment,
- (2) death of the employee,
- (3) commencement of a proceeding in bankruptcy with respect to the employer, or
- (4) entitlement of the employee to any part of Medicare.

**IMPORTANT:**

**For the other Qualifying Events (divorce or legal separation of the employee and spouse or a dependent child's losing eligibility for coverage as a dependent child), you or someone on your behalf must notify the Plan Administrator or its designee in writing within 60 days after the Qualifying Event occurs, using the procedures specified below. If these procedures are not followed or if the notice is not provided in writing to the Plan Administrator or its designee during the 60-day notice period, any spouse, Domestic Partner or dependent child who loses coverage will not be offered the option to elect continuation coverage. You must send this notice to the Plan Sponsor.**

### **NOTICE PROCEDURES:**

Any notice that you provide must be ***in writing***. Oral notice, including notice by telephone, is not acceptable. You must mail, fax or hand-deliver your notice to the Plan Administrator.

If mailed, your notice must be postmarked no later than the last day of the required notice period. Any notice you provide must state:

- the **name of the plan or plans** under which you lost or are losing coverage,
- the **name and address of the employee** covered under the plan,
- the **name(s) and address(es) of the Qualified Beneficiary(ies)**, and
- the **Qualifying Event** and the **date** it happened.

If the Qualifying Event is a **divorce or legal separation**, your notice must include a **copy of the divorce decree or the legal separation agreement**.

Be aware that there are other notice requirements in other contexts, for example, in order to qualify for a disability extension.

Once the Plan Administrator or its designee receives ***timely notice*** that a Qualifying Event has occurred, COBRA continuation coverage will be offered to each of the qualified beneficiaries. Each Qualified Beneficiary will have an independent right to elect COBRA continuation coverage. Covered employees may elect COBRA continuation coverage for their spouses, Domestic Partners, and parents may elect COBRA continuation coverage on behalf of their children. For each Qualified Beneficiary who elects COBRA continuation coverage, COBRA continuation coverage will begin on the date that plan coverage would otherwise have been lost. If you or your spouse, Domestic Partner or dependent children do not elect continuation coverage within the 60-day election period described above, the right to elect continuation coverage will be lost.

**Is a waiver before the end of the election period effective to end a Qualified Beneficiary's election rights?** If, during the election period, a Qualified Beneficiary waives COBRA continuation coverage, the waiver can be revoked at any time before the end of the election period. Revocation of the waiver is an election of COBRA continuation coverage. However, if a waiver is later revoked, coverage need not be provided retroactively (that is, from the date of the loss of coverage until the waiver is revoked). Waivers and revocations of waivers are considered made on the date they are sent to the Plan Administrator or its designee, as applicable.

**Is COBRA coverage available if a Qualified Beneficiary has other group health plan coverage or Medicare?** Qualified beneficiaries who are entitled to elect COBRA continuation coverage may do so even if they are covered under another group health plan or are entitled to Medicare benefits on or before the date on which COBRA is elected. However, a Qualified Beneficiary's COBRA coverage will terminate automatically if, after electing COBRA, he or she becomes entitled to Medicare or becomes covered under other group health plan coverage (but only after any applicable preexisting condition exclusions of that other plan have been exhausted or satisfied).

**When may a Qualified Beneficiary's COBRA continuation coverage be terminated?** During the election period, a Qualified Beneficiary may waive COBRA continuation coverage. Except for an interruption of coverage in connection with a waiver, COBRA continuation coverage that has been elected for a Qualified Beneficiary must extend for at least the period beginning on the date of the Qualifying Event and ending not before the earliest of the following dates:

- (1) The last day of the applicable maximum coverage period.
- (2) The first day for which Timely Payment is not made to the Plan with respect to the Qualified Beneficiary.
- (3) The date upon which the Employer ceases to provide any group health plan (including a successor plan) to any employee.
- (4) The date, after the date of the election, that the Qualified Beneficiary first becomes covered under any other Plan that does not contain any exclusion or limitation with respect to any pre-existing condition, other than such an exclusion or limitation that does not apply to, or is satisfied by, the Qualified Beneficiary.
- (5) The date, after the date of the election, that the Qualified Beneficiary first becomes entitled to Medicare (either part A or part B, whichever occurs earlier).

- (6) In the case of a Qualified Beneficiary entitled to a disability extension, the later of:
- (a) (i) 29 months after the date of the Qualifying Event, or (ii) the first day of the month that is more than 30 days after the date of a final determination under Title II or XVI of the Social Security Act that the disabled Qualified Beneficiary whose disability resulted in the Qualified Beneficiary's entitlement to the disability extension is no longer disabled, whichever is earlier; or
  - (b) the end of the maximum coverage period that applies to the Qualified Beneficiary without regard to the disability extension.

The Plan can terminate for cause the coverage of a Qualified Beneficiary on the same basis that the Plan terminates for cause the coverage of similarly situated non-COBRA beneficiaries, for example, for the submission of a fraudulent claim.

In the case of an individual who is not a Qualified Beneficiary and who is receiving coverage under the Plan solely because of the individual's relationship to a Qualified Beneficiary, if the Plan's obligation to make COBRA continuation coverage available to the Qualified Beneficiary ceases, the Plan is not obligated to make coverage available to the individual who is not a Qualified Beneficiary.

**What are the maximum coverage periods for COBRA continuation coverage?** The maximum coverage periods are based on the type of the Qualifying Event and the status of the Qualified Beneficiary, as shown below:

- (1) In the case of a Qualifying Event that is a termination of employment or reduction of hours of employment, the maximum coverage period ends 18 months after the Qualifying Event if there is not a disability extension and 29 months after the Qualifying Event if there is a disability extension.
- (2) In the case of a covered Employee's enrollment in the Medicare program before experiencing a Qualifying Event that is a termination of employment or reduction of hours of employment, the maximum coverage period for Qualified Beneficiaries other than the covered Employee ends on the later of:
  - (a) 36 months after the date the covered Employee becomes enrolled in the Medicare program; or
  - (b) 18 months (or 29 months, if there is a disability extension) after the date of the covered Employee's termination of employment or reduction of hours of employment.
- (3) In the case of a bankruptcy Qualifying Event, the maximum coverage period for a Qualified Beneficiary who is the covered retiree ends on the date of the retiree's death. The maximum coverage period for a Qualified Beneficiary who is the covered Spouse, Domestic Partner, surviving Spouse or Domestic Partner, or Dependent child of the retiree ends on the earlier of the Qualified Beneficiary's death or 36 months after the death of the retiree.
- (4) In the case of a Qualified Beneficiary who is a child born to or placed for adoption with a covered Employee during a period of COBRA continuation coverage, the maximum coverage period is the maximum coverage period applicable to the Qualifying Event giving rise to the period of COBRA continuation coverage during which the child was born or placed for adoption.
- (5) In the case of any other Qualifying Event than that described above, the maximum coverage period ends 36 months after the Qualifying Event.

**Under what circumstances can the maximum coverage period be expanded?** If a Qualifying Event that gives rise to an 18-month or 29-month maximum coverage period is followed, within that 18- or 29-month period, by a second Qualifying Event that gives rise to a 36-months maximum coverage period, the original period is expanded to 36 months, but only for individuals who are Qualified Beneficiaries at the time of and with respect to both Qualifying Events. In no circumstance can the COBRA maximum coverage period be expanded to more than 36 months after the date of the first Qualifying Event. The Plan Administrator must be notified of the second Qualifying Event within 60 days of the second Qualifying Event. This notice must be sent to the COBRA Administrator in accordance with the procedures above.

**How does a Qualified Beneficiary become entitled to a disability extension?** A disability extension will be granted if an individual (whether or not the covered Employee) who is a Qualified Beneficiary in connection with the Qualifying Event that is a termination or reduction of hours of a covered Employee's employment, is determined under Title II or XVI of the Social Security Act to have been disabled at any time during the first 60 days of COBRA continuation coverage. To qualify for the disability extension, the Qualified Beneficiary must also provide the Plan Administrator with notice of the disability determination on a date that is both within 60 days after the date of the determination and before the end of the original 18-month maximum coverage. This notice should be sent to the COBRA Administrator in accordance with the procedures above.

**Does the Plan require payment for COBRA continuation coverage?** For any period of COBRA continuation coverage under the Plan, Qualified Beneficiaries who elect COBRA continuation coverage must pay for COBRA continuation coverage. Qualified beneficiaries will pay up to 102% of the applicable premium and up to 150% of the applicable premium for any expanded period of COBRA continuation coverage covering a disabled Qualified Beneficiary due to a disability extension. The Plan will terminate a Qualified Beneficiary's COBRA continuation coverage as of the first day of any period for which timely payment is not made.

**Must the Plan allow payment for COBRA continuation coverage to be made in monthly installments?** Yes. The Plan is also permitted to allow for payment at other intervals.

**What is Timely Payment for payment for COBRA continuation coverage?** Timely Payment means a payment made no later than 30 days after the first day of the coverage period. Payment that is made to the Plan by a later date is also considered Timely Payment if either under the terms of the Plan, covered employees or Qualified Beneficiaries are allowed until that later date to pay for their coverage for the period or under the terms of an arrangement between the Employer and the entity that provides Plan benefits on the Employer's behalf, the Employer is allowed until that later date to pay for coverage of similarly situated non-COBRA beneficiaries for the period.

Notwithstanding the above paragraph, the Plan does not require payment for any period of COBRA continuation coverage for a Qualified Beneficiary earlier than 45 days after the date on which the election of COBRA continuation coverage is made for that Qualified Beneficiary. Payment is considered made on the date on which it is postmarked to the Plan.

If Timely Payment is made to the Plan in an amount that is not significantly less than the amount the Plan requires to be paid for a period of coverage, then the amount paid will be deemed to satisfy the Plan's requirement for the amount to be paid, unless the Plan notifies the Qualified Beneficiary of the amount of the deficiency and grants a reasonable period of time for payment of the deficiency to be made. A "reasonable period of time" is 30 days after the notice is provided. A shortfall in a Timely Payment is not significant if it is no greater than the lesser of \$50 or 10% of the required amount.

#### **IF YOU HAVE QUESTIONS**

If you have questions about your COBRA continuation coverage, you should contact the COBRA Administrator. For more information about your rights under COBRA, the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA), and other laws affecting group health plans, contact the nearest Regional or District Office of the U.S. Department of Labor's Employee Benefits Security Administration (EBSA). Addresses and phone numbers of Regional and District EBSA Offices are available through EBSA's website at [www.dol.gov/ebsa](http://www.dol.gov/ebsa).

#### **KEEP YOUR COBRA ADMINISTRATOR INFORMED OF ADDRESS CHANGES**

In order to protect your family's rights, you should keep the COBRA Administrator informed of any changes in the addresses of family members. You should also keep a copy, for your records, of any notices you send to the COBRA Administrator.

## RESPONSIBILITIES FOR PLAN ADMINISTRATION

**PLAN ADMINISTRATOR.** Missouri State University Group Medical Plan is the benefit plan of Missouri State University, the Plan Administrator, also called the Plan Sponsor. An individual or committee may be appointed by Missouri State University to be Plan Administrator and serve at the convenience of the Employer. If the Plan Administrator or a committee member resigns, dies or is otherwise removed from the position, Missouri State University shall appoint a new Plan Administrator as soon as reasonably possible.

The Plan Administrator shall administer this Plan in accordance with its terms and establish its policies, interpretations, practices, and procedures. It is the express intent of this Plan that the Plan Administrator shall have maximum legal discretionary authority to construe and interpret the terms and provisions of the Plan, to make determinations regarding issues which relate to eligibility for benefits, to decide disputes which may arise relative to a Covered Person's rights, and to decide questions of Plan interpretation and those of fact relating to the Plan. The decisions of the Plan Administrator will be final and binding on all interested parties.

### DUTIES OF THE PLAN ADMINISTRATOR.

- (1) To administer the Plan in accordance with its terms.
- (2) To interpret the Plan, including the right to remedy possible ambiguities, inconsistencies or omissions.
- (3) To decide disputes which may arise relative to a Covered Person's rights.
- (4) To prescribe procedures for filing a claim for benefits and to review claim denials.
- (5) To keep and maintain the Plan documents and all other records pertaining to the Plan.
- (6) To appoint a Claims Supervisor to pay claims.
- (7) To delegate to any person or entity such powers, duties and responsibilities as it deems appropriate.
- (8) To maintain the Plan in accordance with all applicable State and Federal laws. If this Plan has not been amended according to a required change, the administration of the Plan will comply with the change until such time that the Plan is amended.

**PLAN ADMINISTRATOR COMPENSATION.** The Plan Administrator serves **without** compensation; however, all expenses for plan administration, including compensation for hired services, will be paid by the Plan.

**CLAIMS SUPERVISOR IS NOT A FIDUCIARY.** A Claims Supervisor is **not** a fiduciary under the Plan by virtue of paying claims in accordance with the Plan's rules as established by the Plan Administrator. The Claims Supervisor shall have the authority and responsibility to administer the Plan's claims procedures, to process claims for benefits in accordance with Plan provisions, and to file claims with the insurance companies, if any, who issue stop loss insurance policies to the Plan. All funds for the payment of claims will be provided by the Plan Administrator.

**DELAY OF DUTIES OF PLAN ADMINISTRATOR OR CLAIMS SUPERVISOR DUE TO FORCE MAJEURE.** Force Majeure is a circumstance not within a person's control, including but not limited to: fire, flood, war, civil disturbance/riot, court order, strike, partial or complete destruction of facilities, etc. No suit or action in law or equity may be taken against them on account of any of these events. The Plan Administrator and Claims Supervisor will have no liability or obligation if their respective services are delayed or not provided or if medical care is delayed, not provided, or covered as non-network care due to Force Majeure. The Plan Administrator and Claims Supervisor will, however, make a good-faith effort to provide services during and subsequent to any of these events.

**COMPLIANCE WITH HIPAA PRIVACY STANDARDS.** Certain members of the Employer's workforce perform services in connection with administration of the Plan. In order to perform these services, it is necessary for these employees from time to time to have access to Protected Health Information (as defined below).

Under the Standards for Privacy of Individually Identifiable Health Information (45 CFR Part 164, the "Privacy Standards"), these employees are permitted to have such access subject to the following:

- (1) **General.** The Plan shall not disclose Protected Health Information to any member of the Employer's workforce unless each of the conditions set out in this HIPAA Privacy section is met. "Protected Health Information" shall have the same definition as set out in the Privacy Standards but generally shall mean individually identifiable health information about the past, present or future physical or mental health or condition of an individual, including information about treatment or payment for treatment.
- (2) **Permitted Uses and Disclosures.** Protected Health Information disclosed to members of the Employer's workforce shall be used or disclosed by them only for purposes of Plan administrative functions. The Plan's administrative functions shall include all Plan payment and health care operations. The terms "payment" and



"health care operations" shall have the same definitions as set out in the Privacy Standards, but the term "payment" generally shall mean activities taken with respect to payment of premiums or contributions, or to determine or fulfill Plan responsibilities with respect to coverage, provision of benefits, or reimbursement for health care. "Health care operations" generally shall mean activities on behalf of the Plan that are related to quality assessment; evaluation, training or accreditation of health care providers; underwriting, premium rating and other functions related to obtaining or renewing an insurance contract, including stop-loss insurance; medical review; legal services or auditing functions; or business planning, management and general administrative activities. Genetic information will not be used or disclosed for underwriting purposes.

- (3) **Authorized Employees.** The Plan shall disclose Protected Health Information only to members of the Employer's workforce who are designated and are authorized to receive such Protected Health Information, and only to the extent and in the minimum amount necessary for these persons to perform duties with respect to the Plan. For purposes of this HIPAA Privacy section, "members of the Employer's workforce" shall refer to all employees and other persons under the control of the Employer.
- (a) **Updates Required.** The Employer shall amend the Plan promptly with respect to any changes in the members of its workforce who are authorized to receive Protected Health Information.
  - (b) **Use and Disclosure Restricted.** An authorized member of the Employer's workforce who receives Protected Health Information shall use or disclose the Protected Health Information only to the extent necessary to perform his or her duties with respect to the Plan.
  - (c) **Resolution of Issues of Noncompliance.** In the event that any member of the Employer's workforce uses or discloses Protected Health Information other than as permitted by the Privacy Standards, the incident shall be reported to the privacy official. The privacy official shall take appropriate action, including:
    - (i) Investigation of the incident to determine whether the breach occurred inadvertently, through negligence, or deliberately; whether there is a pattern of breaches; and the degree of harm caused by the breach;
    - (ii) Applying appropriate sanctions against the persons causing the breach, which, depending upon the nature of the breach, may include, oral or written reprimand, additional training, or termination of employment;
    - (iii) Mitigating any harm caused by the breach, to the extent practicable; and
    - (iv) Documentation of the incident and all actions taken to resolve the issue and mitigate any damages.
- (4) **Certification of Employer.** The Employer must provide certification to the Plan that it agrees to:
- (a) Not use or further disclose the Protected Health Information other than as permitted or required by the Plan documents or as required by law;
  - (b) Ensure that any agent or subcontractor, to whom it provides Protected Health Information received from the Plan, agrees to the same restrictions and conditions that apply to the Employer with respect to such information;
  - (c) Not use or disclose Protected Health Information for employment-related actions and decisions or in connection with any other benefit or employee benefit plan of the Employer;
  - (d) Report to the Plan any use or disclosure of the Protected Health Information of which it becomes aware that is inconsistent with the uses or disclosures hereunder or required by law;
  - (e) Make available Protected Health Information to individual Plan members in accordance with Section 164.524 of the Privacy Standards;
  - (f) Make available Protected Health Information for amendment by individual Plan members and incorporate any amendments to Protected Health Information in accordance with Section 164.526 of the Privacy Standards;
  - (g) Make available the Protected Health Information required to provide any accounting of disclosures to individual Plan members in accordance with Section 164.528 of the Privacy Standards;
  - (h) Make its internal practices, books and records relating to the use and disclosure of Protected Health Information received from the Plan available to the Department of Health and Human Services for purposes of determining compliance by the Plan with the Privacy Standards;
  - (i) If feasible, return or destroy all Protected Health Information received from the Plan that the Employer still maintains in any form, and retain no copies of such information when no longer needed for the purpose of which disclosure was made, except that, if such return or destruction is not feasible, limit

further uses and disclosures to those purposes that make the return or destruction of the information unfeasible; and

- (j) Ensure the adequate separation between the Plan and member of the Employer's workforce, as required by Section 164.504(f)(2)(iii) of the Privacy Standards.

The following members of Missouri State University's workforce are designated as authorized to receive Protected Health Information from Missouri State University Group Medical Plan ("the Plan") in order to perform their duties with respect to the Plan: Director of Human Resources and Assistant Director of Human Resources, Benefits, and members of the University's Office of Human Resources who have Plan-related responsibilities.

**COMPLIANCE WITH HIPAA ELECTRONIC SECURITY STANDARDS.** Under the Security Standards for the Protection of Electronic Protected Health Information (45 CFR Part 164.300 et. seq., the "Security Standards"), the Employer agrees to the following:

- (1) The Employer agrees to implement reasonable and appropriate administrative, physical and technical safeguards to protect the confidentiality, integrity and availability of Electronic Protected Health Information that the Employer creates, maintains or transmits on behalf of the Plan. "Electronic Protected Health Information" shall have the same definition as set out in the Security Standards, but generally shall mean Protected Health Information that is transmitted by or maintained in electronic media.
- (2) The Employer shall ensure that any agent or subcontractor to whom it provides Electronic Protected Health Information shall agree, in writing, to implement reasonable and appropriate security measures to protect the Electronic Protected Health Information.
- (3) The Employer shall ensure that reasonable and appropriate security measures are implemented to comply with the conditions and requirements set forth in Compliance With HIPAA Privacy Standards provisions (3) Authorized Employees and (4) Certification of Employers described above.

#### **FUNDING THE PLAN AND PAYMENT OF BENEFITS**

The cost of the Plan is funded as follows:

**For Active Employee Coverage:** Funding is derived from the funds of the Employer and the Employee, if applicable for the Plan elected.

**For Retired Employee Coverage:** Funding is derived solely from contributions made by University Retired Employees unless, in its sole discretion, the Employer approves an alternative funding arrangement.

**For Dependent Coverage:** Funding is derived solely from the funds of the Active Employees.

The level of any Employee contributions will be set by the Plan Administrator. These Employee contributions will be used in funding the cost of the Plan as soon as practicable after they have been received from the Employee or withheld from the Employee's pay through payroll deduction.

Benefits are paid directly from the Plan through the Claims Supervisor.

**Assignment and Non-Alienation of Benefits:** Amounts payable at any time may be used to make direct payments to health care providers. Except as applicable law may otherwise require, no benefit, right or interest of any member hereunder shall at any time be used or be subject in any manner to alienation by anticipation, sale, transfer, assignment, bankruptcy, pledge, attachment, charge or encumbrance of any kind. Any attempt to alienate, sell, transfer, assign, pledge, attach charge or otherwise encumber any such amount, whether presently or hereafter payable, shall be void. The Plan shall not be liable for or subject to the debts or liabilities of any person entitled to any amount payable under the Plan, or any part thereof.

**Assignment** means, for purposes of this Plan, that the Plan may pay any benefits due under this Plan directly to the Provider. The rights of a participant and the benefits to which he or she is entitled or for which he or she applies under the Plan are not assignable, except for assignment of payments directly to a provider, or in accordance with the subrogation provisions of the Plan. The Plan has full discretionary authority to accept or reject an assignment. The provisions of this Plan shall supersede any and all other assignment or alienation provisions, under whatever terms that may be used, that a member may make with a provider of health care services. Moreover, this Plan has priority lien against any and all proceeds that may be due the plan.

## **THE TRUST AGREEMENT**

If this Plan is established under a Trust agreement, that agreement is made a part of the Plan. A copy of the appropriate agreement is available for examination by Employees and their Dependent(s) at the office of the Plan Administrator during normal business hours. Also, upon written request, the following items will be furnished to an Employee or Dependent:

- (1) A copy of the Trust agreement.
- (2) A complete list of employers and employee organizations sponsoring the Plan.

Service of legal process may be made upon a Plan trustee.

## **PLAN IS NOT AN EMPLOYMENT CONTRACT**

The Plan is not to be construed as a contract for or of employment.

## **CLERICAL ERROR**

The Plan Administrator will have final determination of benefits if there are typographical or grammatical errors that appear in this document. Any clerical error by the Plan Administrator or an agent of the Plan Administrator in keeping pertinent records or a delay in making any changes will not invalidate coverage otherwise validly in force or continue coverage validly terminated. An equitable adjustment of contributions will be made when the error or delay is discovered.

If an overpayment occurs in a Plan reimbursement amount, the Plan retains a contractual right to the overpayment. The person or institution receiving the overpayment will be required to return the incorrect amount of money. In the case of a Covered Person, the amount of overpayment may be deducted from future benefits payable.

## **PHYSICAL EXAM**

The Plan has the right and opportunity to examine any Covered Person with respect to a claim for benefits that is pending under the Plan when and as often as it may reasonably require and at the Plan's expense. A Covered Person is required by the Plan to submit to such examination as a condition of coverage. This may be required to assist the Plan Administrator/Claims Supervisor in determination of non-covered services (i.e., malpractice claim, suspected felony, or other non-covered service).

## **PROTECTION AGAINST CREDITORS**

No benefit payment under this Plan shall be subject in any way to alienation, sale, transfer, pledge, attachment, garnishment, execution, or encumbrance of any kind, and any attempt to accomplish the same shall be void. If the University shall find that an attempt has been made with respect to any payment due or to become due to any Participant, the University at its sole discretion may terminate the interest of such Participant or former Participant, his spouse, Domestic Partner, parent, adult child, guardian of a minor child, brother or sister, or other relative of a dependent of such Participant or former Participant, as the University may determine, and any such application shall be complete discharge of all liability with respect to such benefit payment.

## **AMENDING (MATERIAL MODIFICATIONS) AND TERMINATING THE PLAN**

The Employer will notify Employees of material reductions in covered services or benefits (for example, reductions in benefits or increases in deductibles and copayments) generally within 60 days of adoption of the change, or as required by law.

The Employer reserves the right, at any time, to amend, suspend or terminate the Plan in whole or in part. This includes amending the benefits under the Plan or the Trust agreement (if any). Material Modifications to the Plan will be provided to all Covered Persons in the time period required by law.

## **LEGAL PROCEEDINGS**

No action at law or in equity shall be brought to recover on the Plan prior to the expiration of sixty (60) days after proof of loss has been filed in accordance with the requirement of the Plan, nor shall such action be brought at all unless brought within three (3) years from expiration of the time within which proof of loss is required by the Plan.

## **LEGAL COMPLIANCE/CONFORMITY**

This Plan shall be interpreted, construed, and administered in accordance with applicable state or local laws of the Employer's principal place of business to the extent such laws are not preempted by federal law. If any provision of the Plan Document or Employer's Plan is contrary to any law to which it is subject, the provision is hereby automatically changed to meet the law's minimum requirement.

## **SEVERABILITY**

In the event that any provision of this Plan shall be held to be illegal or invalid for any reason by a court of competent jurisdiction, such illegality or invalidity shall not affect the remaining provisions of the Plan and the Plan shall be construed and enforced as if such illegal or invalid provision had never been contained in the Plan.

## **TIME LIMITATION**

If any time limitation of the Plan with respect to giving notice of claims or furnishing proof of loss, or the bringing of an action at law or in equity, is less than that permitted by the law of the state in which the Plan is existent, such limitation is hereby extended to agree with the maximum period permitted by such law.

## **WORKERS' COMPENSATION NOT AFFECTED**

This Plan is not in lieu of and does not affect any requirement for coverage by Workers' Compensation insurance.

## **STATEMENTS**

In the absence of fraud, all settlements made by a Covered Person will be deemed representations and not warranties. No such representations will void the Plan benefits or be used in defense to a claim hereunder unless a copy of the instrument containing such representations is or has been furnished to such Covered Person.

## **RIGHT TO RECEIVE AND RELEASE NECESSARY INFORMATION**

For the purposes of determining applicability and implementing the terms of this provision of this Plan or any provision of similar purpose of any other plans, the University may, without the consent of or notice to any person, release to or obtain from any insurance company or other organization or person any information with respect to any person, which the University deems to be necessary for such purposes. Any person claiming benefits under this Plan shall furnish to the University such information as may be necessary to implement this provision.

## **MISCELLANEOUS**

Section titles are for the convenience of reference only, and are not to be considered in interpreting this Plan. No failure to enforce any provision of this Plan shall affect the right thereafter to enforce such provision, nor shall such failure affect its right to enforce any other provision of this Plan.

## **COOPERATION BY COVERED PERSON**

Circumstances may arise in which the Employer or the Claims Supervisor may require a Covered Person to furnish information concerning an Injury or Sickness, or a service or supply relating to that Injury or Sickness, or any other information that directly or indirectly relates to benefits paid or payable from the Plan. Each Covered Person, in consideration of the coverage provided by the Plan, must fully cooperate and provide any and all information requested and execute any and all documents that will enable the Employer or the Claims Supervisor to access such information. In the event a Covered Person fails to comply with this cooperation provision within 30 days of a request or provides false information in response to such request, payment of all benefits under the Plan (whether or not such benefits relate to the requested information) may be suspended and/or coverage may be terminated either retroactively or prospectively in the Employer's sole discretion. In addition, the Employer or the Claims Supervisor may pursue any other remedy available to it, including obtaining an injunction to require cooperation, or recovering from the covered person or beneficiary damages for any loss incurred by it as a result of the failure to cooperate or the provision of false information.

## GENERAL PLAN INFORMATION

### TYPE OF ADMINISTRATION

The Plan is a self-funded group health Plan and the administration is provided through a Third Party Claims Supervisor. The funding for the benefits is derived from the funds of the Employer and contributions made by covered Employees. The Employer may insure claims for specific and/or aggregate "Stop-Loss" claim reimbursement through a re-insurance contract.

**PLAN NAME:** Missouri State University Group Medical Plan

**PLAN NUMBER:** 501

**GROUP NUMBER:** 090188SMSU

**TAX ID NUMBER:** 44-6000308

**PLAN EFFECTIVE DATE:** September 1, 1988. Restated January 1, 2024.

**PLAN YEAR ENDS:** December 31st

### EMPLOYER INFORMATION

Missouri State University  
901 South National Avenue  
Springfield, Missouri 65897  
(417) 836-5102

### PLAN ADMINISTRATOR

Missouri State University  
901 South National Avenue  
Springfield, Missouri 65897

Contact the Office of Human Resources regarding plan administration, (417) 836-6616

### CLAIMS SUPERVISOR

Med-Pay, Inc.  
PO Box 10909  
Springfield, Missouri 65808  
(417) 886-6886 or (800) 777-9087

### COBRA ADMINISTRATOR

Med-Pay, Inc.  
PO Box 10909  
Springfield, Missouri 65808  
(417) 886-6886 or (800) 777-9087

### UTILIZATION REVIEW COORDINATOR

MPI Care  
PO Box 10909  
Springfield, Missouri 65808  
(417) 886-6886 or (800) 777-9087

Med-Pay, Inc.  
P.O. Box 10909  
Springfield, MO 65808  
417-886-6886

Monthly Aggregate Excess Loss Report

Group Name MISSOURI STATE UNIVERSITY  
Policy Number 090188MSU  
Plan Year 01/01/22 - 12/31/22  
Carrier TOKIO MARINE HCC  
Type of Contract SPECIFIC - 24/12 CONTRACT  
Specific Deductible \$ 275,000.00 MEDICAL & RX

Type of Contract NO AGGREGATE COVERAGE  
Presented on a PAID basis  
For Comparison Only

Month	Single Count	Family Count	Gross Paid Medical Claims	Specific Claims Paid	Net Paid	Monthly Fixed Cost	TOTAL NET PLAN COST	TOTAL NET PEPM
1 JAN	1330	826	\$ 1,658,301.06	\$ -	\$ 1,658,301.06	\$ 128,217.87	\$ 1,786,518.93	\$ 828.63
2 FEB	1298	827	\$ 1,416,704.12	\$ -	\$ 1,416,704.12	\$ 130,208.17	\$ 1,546,912.29	\$ 727.96
3 MAR	1298	827	\$ 1,657,837.81	\$ -	\$ 1,657,837.81	\$ 127,394.40	\$ 1,785,232.21	\$ 840.11
4 APR	1288	823	\$ 1,707,965.16	\$ -	\$ 1,707,965.16	\$ 127,198.09	\$ 1,835,163.25	\$ 869.33
5 MAY	1291	823	\$ 1,468,567.54	\$ -	\$ 1,468,567.54	\$ 127,319.94	\$ 1,595,887.48	\$ 754.91
6 JUN	1279	835	\$ 1,398,403.51	\$ -	\$ 1,398,403.51	\$ 128,009.70	\$ 1,526,413.21	\$ 722.05
7 JUL	1273	821	\$ 1,997,914.97	\$ -	\$ 1,997,914.97	\$ 126,517.22	\$ 2,124,432.19	\$ 1,014.53
8 AUG	1277	826	\$ 1,725,429.81	\$ -	\$ 1,725,429.81	\$ 127,065.25	\$ 1,852,495.06	\$ 880.88
9 SEP	1302	839	\$ 1,659,851.25	\$ -	\$ 1,659,851.25	\$ 129,286.15	\$ 1,789,137.40	\$ 835.66
10 OCT	1311	826	\$ 2,158,897.45	\$ -	\$ 2,158,897.45	\$ 210,064.54	\$ 2,368,961.99	\$ 1,108.55
11 NOV	1308	833	\$ 1,830,962.47	\$ 7,068.37	\$ 1,823,894.10	\$ 129,111.27	\$ 1,953,005.37	\$ 912.19
12 DEC	1312	826	\$ 2,425,711.51	\$ 116,019.46	\$ 2,309,692.05	\$ 132,682.28	\$ 2,442,374.33	\$ 1,142.36
Totals	15567	9932	\$ 21,106,546.66	\$ 123,087.83	\$ 20,983,458.83	\$ 1,623,074.88	\$ 22,606,533.71	\$ 886.57

Months reported 12

GROUP HAS AGGREGATING SPECIFIC	\$ 300,000.00
IN THE AMOUNT OF:	\$ 300,000.00
Aggregating Specific applied:	\$ 300,000.00
Remaining Balance:	\$ -

Prepared By: Dawn Roegner  
Date: 1/12/2023

Med-Pay, Inc.  
P.O. Box 10909  
Springfield, MO 65808  
417-886-6886

Monthly Summary Report

Group Name MISSOURI STATE UNIVERSITY

Group Number 090188MSU  
Plan Year 01/01/23 - 12/31/23  
Carrier TOKIO MARINE HCC  
Type of Contract SPECIFIC - 24/12  
Specific Deductible \$ 275,000.00 MEDICAL & RX

NO AGGREGATE COVERAGE  
Presented on a PAID basis  
For Comparison Only

Month	Single Count	Family Count	Gross Medical Claims Paid	Specific Claims Paid	Net Medical Claims Paid	Monthly Fixed Cost	Year To Date Net Medical Cost	Total Net Medical PMPM	
1	JAN	1319	821	\$ 1,543,102.79	\$ -	\$ 1,543,102.79	\$ 131,371.51	\$ 1,674,474.30	\$ 782.46
2	FEB	1296	811	\$ 1,712,433.90	\$ -	\$ 1,712,433.90	\$ 129,667.94	\$ 1,842,101.84	\$ 874.28
3	MAR	1291	816	\$ 1,844,574.31	\$ -	\$ 1,844,574.31	\$ 129,784.98	\$ 1,974,359.29	\$ 937.05
4	APR	1291	808	\$ 1,768,138.87	\$ -	\$ 1,768,138.87	\$ 128,969.06	\$ 1,897,107.93	\$ 903.82
5	MAY	1312	813	\$ 1,514,173.33	\$ -	\$ 1,514,173.33	\$ 130,330.02	\$ 1,644,503.35	\$ 773.88
6	JUN	1292	799	\$ 1,875,561.78	\$ -	\$ 1,875,561.78	\$ 128,156.53	\$ 2,003,718.31	\$ 958.26
7	JUL	1296	798	\$ 1,829,324.68	\$ -	\$ 1,829,324.68	\$ 128,210.00	\$ 1,957,534.68	\$ 934.83
8	AUG	1301	792	\$ 1,597,313.60	\$ -	\$ 1,597,313.60	\$ 127,835.69	\$ 1,725,149.29	\$ 824.25
9	SEP	1308	790	\$ 2,883,002.14	\$ -	\$ 2,883,002.14	\$ 3,010,958.56	\$ 3,010,958.56	\$ 1,435.16
10	OCT	1339	803	\$ 1,931,472.34	\$ -	\$ 1,931,472.34	\$ 130,455.84	\$ 2,061,928.18	\$ 962.62
11	NOV	1319	801	\$ 2,117,323.69	\$ -	\$ 2,117,323.69	\$ 129,656.78	\$ 2,246,980.47	\$ 1,059.90
12	DEC	1313	804	\$ 3,266,353.52	\$ -	\$ 2,116,018.17	\$ 129,508.96	\$ 2,245,527.13	\$ 1,060.71
<b>Totals</b>		<b>15677</b>	<b>9656</b>	<b>\$ 23,882,774.95</b>	<b>\$ 1,150,335.35</b>	<b>\$ 22,732,439.60</b>	<b>\$ 1,551,903.73</b>	<b>\$ 24,284,343.33</b>	<b>\$ 958.61</b>

<b>Aggregating Specific</b>	
Aggregating Specific Total	\$ 300,000.00
Aggregating Specific Applied	\$ 300,000.00
Remaining Balance	\$ -

Prepared By: Dawn Roemer  
Date: 1/9/2024

**Missouri State University PPO Network Access RFP**

Med-Pay, Inc.

Questionnaire

Network:

--

Question	Vendor Response
<p><b>Scope of Work- PPO Network Access</b></p>	<p><b>Provide Complete Answers. Where appropriate, provide an agree/disagree response – for all disagree responses, please provide reason why.</b></p>
<p>The contractor shall provide PPO network access for Missouri State University (also referred to herein as 'the University'). in accordance with the requirements, terms, and conditions of this Request for Proposal</p>	
<p>The contractor's network must include either Mercy Health System, or CoxHealth Systems, or both, located in Springfield, Missouri. Please indicate which Health Systems is/are included in your network.</p>	
<p>If contractor's network only includes one system, is there a possibility of having both in network under employee-choice and/or open access options? If so, please provide rates and repricing of these various scenarios as a response to the RFP.</p>	
<p>The contractor understands and agrees that the University's plan benefits will be based on billed charges or the contracted pricing arrangement, whichever is less, and shall include, but will not be limited to, services provided on an inpatient and outpatient basis by the contractor's hospitals, physicians, affiliated physicians, providers, and ancillary services and supplies.</p>	
<p>All services and charges are subject to and must be provided in accordance with the applicable provisions of the University's benefit plan(s). The University's medical SPD is included in Attachment #1.</p>	
<p>The contractor understands and agrees that the University maintains the right to perform bill reviews audits and will adjust the applicable rates and reimbursement accordingly.</p>	
<p>The contractor must accept that the on-campus clinics identified in the RFP will be considered at the same or higher benefit level as providers included in the proposal.</p>	
<p>The contractor will allow the on-campus clinics to access to its Electronic Medical Records system for referrals and assists with providing continuity of care through access of the EMR.</p>	
<p>If the contractor selected is not the current network utilized by the University, please share the strategy to ensure University participants have sufficient access to network providers. Please include information related to whether providers with closed panels will be made available.</p>	
<p>The contractor must provide all services to the sole satisfaction of the University.</p>	
<p>The contractor should describe how its online reporting capability is available to the University administration.</p>	
<p><b>Ad Hoc Reporting:</b> The contractor must provide ad hoc reporting on an as requested basis in a timely manner and at no additional cost to the University.</p>	
<p><b>Audit Requirements:</b> In the event that the University requests an audit with respect to the plan or the contract, the contractor must agree to each of the following:</p>	



<p>To allow the University's auditors, or a third party designated by the University, to examine the contractor's (or a subcontractor's) record and transactions used to perform services under the contract, at any time during the contractor's normal business hours, provided at least two (2) week advance written notice is given by the University of its intent to audit the contractor's (subcontractor's) records.</p>	
<p>To allow the University Auditors or any third-party representative chosen by the University to Perform portions of the audit on site in the contractor's (or a subcontractor's) processing and/or accounting locations.</p>	
<p>To cooperate with the University's audit requests and provide necessary assistance at no additional cost to the University.</p>	
<p><b><u>Litigation and complaints:</u></b></p>	
<p><b><u>Notification:</u></b> The contractor must promptly notify the University of any lawsuit or regulatory action of which the contractor becomes aware that would impact the University or its members.</p>	
<p><b><u>Legislation:</u></b> The contractor must monitor federal and state legislation affecting the University's benefit plans and notify the University of pending legislation, as appropriate</p>	
<p><b><u>Documentation:</u></b> The contractor must provide necessary documentation in support of legal defense in the event of litigation related to the services provided under the terms of the contract.</p>	
<p><b><u>Other Vendors:</u></b> The contractor must be willing to interface with other vendors as deemed necessary by the University with regard to the following services/programs:</p>	
<p>Utilization Management</p>	
<p>Case Management</p>	
<p>University's on-site clinics</p>	
<p>Mental Health/ Substance abuse (Behavioral Health)</p>	
<p>Employee Assistance Program (EAP)</p>	
<p>Pharmacy Benefit Management</p>	
<p>Flex Benefits Administration</p>	
<p>Stop Loss</p>	
<p><b><u>On Going Services:</u></b> The contractor's account executive or account manager must assist the University and its employee benefit consultant in the ongoing administration of the program including plan design recommendations and cost analysis in the event of new benefits being developed or a change in the existing benefit structure. Ongoing assistance may also include assistance for enrollment meetings and general problem solving.</p> <p>Necessary meetings must be assumed for both the account manager and the claim support group.</p>	
<p><b><u>General Provisions:</u></b></p>	
<p>The contractor may not enter into any agreement or incur any obligation on behalf of the University, except as specifically authorized herein, or with prior written permission of an authorized representative of the University. In addition, the University retains the right to approve the contractor's use of subcontractors.</p>	
<p>The contractor shall have no power or authority to alter, modify, or waive any terms or conditions of the University's benefit plans or to waive any breach of any such terms or conditions or to bind the University or to waive any of the University's rights.</p>	

The contractor shall comply with all applicable state and federal laws and regulations and industry standards in performing services under the contract.	
The contractor must work cooperatively with University personnel charged with the responsibility of administering employee fringe benefits. Usual contact with the University will be maintained through the Office of Human Resources.	
The contractor covenants and warrants that an appropriate quality assurance program will be maintained throughout the effective period of the contract.	
<b><u>Other Requirements:</u></b>	
<b><u>Communications Material:</u></b> no internal or external communications material that mentions Missouri State University's benefit plans may be circulated without written approval from the University. This shall include internal sales publications, newsletters, and publications to agents, brokers, consultants, etc.	
<b><u>Other:</u></b>	
The offeror should provide an overview of the offeror's existing network in terms of the populations served, service areas and length of time in operation. The offeror should include member counts, number of employer groups currently serviced, and expansion plans for Springfield, Missouri	
The offeror should submit a copy of the offeror's most recent audited financial report. Such a report should have been issued within twelve (12) months of the time of submission. The offeror should also provide sufficient financial information to show that the offeror's participating institutions are adequately financed and efficiently operated.	
The offeror should indicate whether there have been any judgments or pending complaints for malpractice claims paid by your managed care network(s). Please provide information concerning the size of judgments, if any, and the specialty against which any malpractice judgments have occurred.	
The offeror should specify current professional liability limits maintained by the offeror.	
As applicable, briefly describe your sports medicine services and what partnership may look like in this regard.	
<b><u>PPO Network Questions:</u></b>	
The method by which the operating approach/method of performance is presented is left to the discretion of the offeror; however, in presenting the operating approach/method of performance, the offeror is requested to respond to each of the following:	
Are the networks owned or leased by the offeror's organization?	
Describe the options available through your network for access to other networks for plan participants when traveling or residing in areas where no contracted providers are available, or when in-network services cannot be provided within a timeframe commensurate with a participant's medical need.	
Specify when and how often the offeror negotiates fee schedules with its hospitals, physicians, etc.	
How often are hospital's credentials and performance reviewed? Explain requirements for privileging medical providers. Confirm providers are board certified within their specialty areas and service areas, and if not, explain.	

Are all the contractor's hospitals, surgery centers, outpatient physician offices, affiliated services and ancillary facilities accredited by a national accrediting association or agency, i.e.. Joint Commission, AAAHC, etc.? If so, contractor must provide the latest accreditation, inspection reports.	
The contractor must provide a robust patient portal, please provide information about the portal that will be offered and the services it will provide.	
Can employees request to add physicians to the offeror's network? If yes, please explain how this would be accomplished.	
Does your offer include a nurse/provider on call solution? If yes, please describe and include any associated fee.	
The offeror should provide any other information deemed relevant which should be considered in evaluating the proposal and any associated cost. E.g. value-added services, shared savings programs, disease management, nurse hotline, health pregnancy program, HRAs, wellness services, etc.	
<b><u>Rating Methodology/ Underwriting:</u></b>	
For the reimbursement rates quoted, a three-year rate guarantee is requested. Your rating illustration must clearly reference the three-year rate guarantee, or if not guaranteed, must clearly reference any escalators.	
Provide your standard rating illustration based on the service categories noted on the attached Services pricing spreadsheet.	
Attached is a claim file. Instructions for repricing are in attachment #4	
You will identify your subcontracted relationships and Will be responsible for their performance	
<b><u>Proposal Requirements</u></b>	
Provide documentation that states your organization is HIPAA compliant.	
<b><u>Quality Transparency</u></b>	
Does your offering provide quality indicators for individual physicians, other healthcare professionals, and hospitals/facilities?	
Regarding both cost and quality, do you categorize and distinguish a set of most efficient providers to help members make decisions? If yes, please indicate which providers are explicitly categorized, ranked, or rated on efficiency (cost and quality).	
Please list how members can view or search for health care quality information.	
What is the basis for your quality designation? What criteria are used to measure provider quality and efficiency? How frequently are these updated and posted?	
<b><u>Internet Capabilities and Member Support</u></b>	
Is a demonstration web site that displays what a member would view available? If yes, please provide the web site address and login and password information for a sample member.	
<b><u>Provider Access Support</u></b>	
Can members access searchable provider directories?	
Can members access provider's directories which indicate whether the physician is open/closed to new members?	
The contractor confirms it has sufficient capacity to serve the University's members.	

Contractor shall provide sufficient access to specialized services. As applicable, please address any specialties where access may be insufficient and outline organizational plans and strategies to address access to the specialty/specialties.	
The contractor will provide the on-campus clinics priority for referrals and access to network providers.	
<b>Customer Service</b>	
Provide hours and days of operation for customer service.	
Do customer service representatives have access to all the same tools and information available to members online?	
What is your capability in communicating with people who have disabilities or speak foreign languages?	
Is customer service assistance provided through an interactive voice response system (IVR)? If no, are there plans to implement? If yes, please indicate the implementation date?	
If yes, what information is available through the automated system?	
What are the current staffing levels for the customer service function?	
<b>Participant Communication</b>	
If you are selected as the new network, will you provide a communication allowance to MSU to communicate the change to plan participants? If so, how much?	

1650 E Battlefield  
Suite 300  
Springfield, MO 65804

# Med-Pay, Inc.

(417) 886-6886  
1-800-777-9087  
Fax (417) 882-3743

**Missouri State University  
REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL (RFP) 8265-29  
January 25, 2024  
PPO Network Access**

## Repricing Instructions

As part of the PPO Network Access RFP project for Missouri State University (the University), Med-Pay is asking each vendor to re-price the 2022/2023 claims incurred by the University using the rates proposed by your network. The claims re-pricing files are available upon request by emailing Marshall Kinne ([mkinne@med-pay.com](mailto:mkinne@med-pay.com)) and Sheen Arnold ([sarnold@med-pay.com](mailto:sarnold@med-pay.com)).

- The University would like to see options for the following types of PPO network design options:
  - Exclusive (University is contracted with a single primary network. This is the current plan design).
  - Employee Choice (University is contracted with multiple primary networks. The employee selects their network at open enrollment. Only services from participating providers in the chosen primary network are considered at the in-network benefit level.)
  - Open Access (University is contracted with multiple primary networks. Services from any contracted provider are considered at the in-network benefit level for all members).
- There are three Excel files which contain claims data incurred by the University in 2022 and 2023. The three files are organized by Inpatient, Outpatient and Physician/Ancillary services. Each file has multiple tabs.
- The current contract is through Mercy Health Systems in Springfield, Missouri. As such, the majority of claims are through their hospitals and physicians. In addition, most laboratory services are through Quest Diagnostics and DME through ADAPT. To provide a more accurate comparison of the networks, claims from these facilities have been placed on separate tabs for Springfield and Joplin. If Mercy Hospital and Physicians and Quest are not participating in your network, we are requesting that you price these claims at each of the three proposed PPO network designs for your primary hospital(s), physicians and labs.
- If you do not have a contract with Quest and your labs are not fee schedule based, you should add a column for your estimated billed amount for each code and base your rate off those amounts.
- The rates should be the contract reimbursements that have been negotiated and signed and will be in place for 2025 for each provider for each of the (3) options. Except as noted above, use your actual, provider specific fee schedules by inpatient, outpatient, and professional. If a fee schedule which would be in place in 2025 is not available, the best approximation should be used.

- For this analysis, you are required to use the exact line-by-line claims that are provided with regard to the pricing and network status of the provider. A "factor" column has been included on each of the physician tabs. This takes into account reductions and adjustments for NP/PA providers, assistant surgeons, multiple surgical procedures and bilateral procedures (also factoring if 1 or 2 units were billed on bilateral procedures). The applicable fee schedule rate will need to be multiplied by both the number of units and this factor to determine the final allowed rate.
- Claims should be re-priced using exact claims information supplied; do not use "average discounts" by facility. Note: due to changes in the DRGs in 2024, some DRGs have been changed to the most accurate current DRG.
- All contract proposals are to contain a "lessor of" provision which states that the final allowed amount will be the lesser of the calculated rate or the billed charges. The repricing should reflect this provision.
- All catastrophic claims should be re-priced.
- Complete the Summary Excel file. The Other Provider tab will need to be separated between In and Out of Network providers for the final totals on the Summary.

### Data for Re-pricing Analysis

Information will be provided to you in Excel spreadsheets.

Below is a list of fields that are provided on the files (as applicable):

- |                |   |
|----------------|---|
| ▪ ClaimType    | I (Inpatient), O (Outpatient), P (Professional)   |
| ▪ ClaimNumber  | Claim ID  |
| ▪ LineNumber   | Line Number (specific to the claim number)  |
| ▪ TIN          | Provider Tax ID   |
| ▪ ProvName     | Provider Name   |
| ▪ Bill Type    | UB Facility   |
| ▪ DRG          | DRG Code  |
| ▪ RevCode      | UB Revenue Code   |
| ▪ POS          | Place of Service  |
| ▪ CPT          | CPT or HCFA Procedure code  |
| ▪ Mod          | CPT or HCFA Modifier  |
| ▪ Charge       | Billed Amount   |
| ▪ Billed units | Units   |
| ▪ Factor       | The factor represents adjustments to the original charge for such incidences as NP/PA reduction, assistant surgeon, multiple surgical reductions and bilateral procedures (also factoring if 1 or 2 units were billed). The applicable fee schedule rate will need to be multiplied by <u>both</u> the number of units and this factor to determine the final allowed rate. |

## **Disruption Analysis**

A separate spreadsheet listing each provider from the claims data is also included. Next to each provider is a column to identify those physicians and facilities that you do or do not have in your network. Mark each provider with a "Y" or "N". Please also indicate if this provider is part of your core network, is an independent affiliate, or is considered a tertiary provider outside of southwest Missouri.